SECTION F — MECHANICAL ENGINEERING; LIGHTING; HEATING; WEAPONS; **BLASTING**

- F16 ENGINEERING ELEMENTS OR UNITS; GENERAL MEASURES FOR PRODUCING AND MAINTAINING EFFECTIVE FUNCTIONING OF MACHINES OR INSTALLATIONS; THERMAL INSULATION IN GENERAL
- DEVICES FOR FASTENING OR SECURING CONSTRUCTIONAL ELEMENTS OR MACHINE PARTS TOGETHER, F16B e.g. NAILS, BOLTS, CIRCLIPS, CLAMPS, CLIPS OR WEDGES; JOINTS OR JOINTING (couplings for transmitting rotation F16D)

Note(s)

Attention is drawn to:

the Note following group E04B 1/38;

b.	the following places:	
	A 44D	

the following places:	
A44B	Buckles, slide fasteners
	Ornamental heads for nails, screws, or the like
	Means, not using staples, for attaching sheets temporarily together
E01B 9/10	Screws or bolts for railway sleepers
E01B 11/00	Rail joints
E04	
E04D 13/08	Clamping means for down pipes for roof drainage
E04F 13/21	Fastening means specially adapted for covering or lining elements for buildings
	Fastening scaffolds against buildings
E04G 7/00	Scaffolding couplings
E05C	Bolts or fasteners for wings, specially for doors or windows
F16C 29/10	Locking bearings for parts moving only linearly
F16G 17/00	Hooks as integral parts of chains
F16L	Pipe joints
F16L 3/00	Supports for pipes, cables or protective tubing, e.g. hangers, holders, clamps, cleats, clips, brackets
F16L 33/02	Clips for connecting hoses to rigid members
H01F 7/00	Magnetic holding devices
H02N 13/00	Electrostatic holding devices.

Subclass index

TYPES	OF	FAST	$\Gamma F N$	ING

THE OF THE TENTO	
By: clamping, wedging	2/00, 3/00
By: shrinking or force fit; sticking or pressing together; penetration of one member into a ho	ole in
another	4/00, 11/00, 17/00
Fastening of plates, strips, bars, or tubes together or to flat surfaces	5/00, 7/00, 9/00
For specific applications	
for furniture	
for fixing in walls	13/00
by screw-thread modified in view of tensile load	31/00
FASTENING MEANS	
General	
clamps; clips; wedges, keys	2/00, 3/00
dowels	13/00
other fastening means	1/00, 45/00, 47/00
Without screw-thread	
nails, staples; bolts, pins, or rivets	15/00, 19/00
locking stud-and-socket fastenings against axial movement	21/00
With screw-thread	
screws; bolts, break-bolts, nuts	25/00, 15/06, 27/00, 27/00, 31/00,
	35/00, 37/00
features common to bolts and screws	23/00, 27/00, 33/00
deformation of nut or equivalent while fastening; locking of screws, bolts, or nuts	29/00, 39/00
Accessories for fastening means	41/00, 43/00

1/00 Devices for securing together, or preventing relative movement between, constructional elements or machine parts

Note(s)

Groups F16B 2/00-F16B 47/00 take precedence over group F16B 1/00.

- Means for securing elements of mechanisms after operation (means for bringing members to rest F16D)
- disengaged by movement of the actuating member of the element (locking of actuators G05G, e.g. G05G 5/00)

Fastenings for constructional elements or machine parts in general

- **2/00 Friction-grip releasable fastenings** (for cables or ropes, e.g. cleats, F16G 11/00; supports for pipes, cables or protective tubing F16L 3/00)
- Clamps, i.e. with gripping action effected by positive means other than the inherent resistance to deformation of the material of the fastening
- 2/04 internal, i.e. with spreading action (F16B 2/14-F16B 2/18 take precedence)
- 2/06 external, i.e. with contracting action (F16B 2/14-F16B 2/18 take precedence)
- 2/08 • using bands (clips for connecting hoses to rigid members F16L 33/02)
- 2/10 • using pivoting jaws
- 2/12 • using sliding jaws
- 2/14 using wedges
- 2/16 using rollers or balls
- 2/18 using cams, levers, eccentrics, or toggles
- Clips, i.e. with gripping action effected solely by the inherent resistance to deformation of the material of the fastening
- 2/22 of resilient material, e.g. rubbery material
- 2/24 • of metal
- 2/26 • of pliable non-resilient material, e.g. plant tie
- **3/00 Key-type connections; Keys** (F16B 2/00 takes precedence; for rods or tubes mutually F16B 7/00)
- using keys formed of wire or other flexible material, to be inserted through an opening giving access to grooves in the adjacent surfaces of the parts to be connected
- 3/06 using taper sleeves
- 4/00 Shrinkage connection, e.g. assembled with the parts at different temperature; Force fits (restricted to metal parts or objects B23P 11/02); Non-releasable frictiongrip fastenings (F16B 2/00 takes precedence)
- 5/00 Joining sheets or plates to one another or to strips or bars parallel to them (by sticking together F16B 11/00; dowel connections F16B 13/00; pins, including deformable elements F16B 19/00; covering of walls E04F 13/00; fastening signs, plates, panels, or boards to a supporting structure, fastening readily-detachable elements, e.g. letters, to signs, plates, panels, or boards, G09F 7/00)
- by means of fastening elements specially adapted for honeycomb panels

- by means of fastening members using screw-thread (construction of screw-threaded connections F16B 25/00-F16B 39/00)
- 5/04 by means of riveting (rivets F16B 19/04)
- by means of clamps or clips (friction-grip releasable fastenings in general F16B 2/00)
- 5/07 by means of multiple interengaging protrusions on the surfaces, e.g. hooks, coils
- 5/08 by means of welds or the like (welding B23K)
- by means of bayonet connections (fastening devices locking by rotation F16B 21/02)
- Fastening strips or bars to sheets or plates, e.g. rubber strips, decorative strips for motor vehicles, by means of clips (friction-grip releasable fastenings in general F16B 2/00; fastening rods or tubular parts to flat surfaces at an angle F16B 9/00; clips for connecting hoses to rigid members F16L 33/02)
- 7/00 Connections of rods or tubes, e.g. of non-circular section, mutually, including resilient connections (umbrella frames A45B 25/02; welding or soldering of connections B23K; vehicle connections in general B60D; railway couplings B61G; bicycle frames B62K; couplings for transmitting rotation F16D; couplings for tubes conveying fluid F16L)
- 7/02 with conical parts
- 7/04 Clamping or clipping connections (friction-grip releasable fastenings in general F16B 2/00)
- 7/06 Turnbuckles (for cables, ropes, or wire F16G 11/12)
- Pipe saddles (friction-grip releasable fastenings in general F16B 2/00)
- Telescoping systems (for scaffolding E04G 25/04; telescope props for mining E21D 15/14-E21D 15/46; stands or trestles as supports for apparatus or articles placed thereon F16M 11/00)
- 7/12 locking only in extreme extended position
- 7/14 • locking in intermediate positions
- 7/16 • locking only against movement in one direction
- 7/18 using screw-thread elements
- 7/20 using bayonet connections
- 7/22 using hooks or like elements
- 9/00 Connections of rods or tubular parts to flat surfaces at an angle (friction-grip releasable fastenings in general F16B 2/00; making press-fit connections B23P 11/00, B23P 19/00; fluid-tight connecting of pipes to reservoirs, sheets, or the like F16L, e.g. joining pipes to walls F16L 41/00; supports for pipes, cables or protective tubing F16L 3/00)
- 9/02 Detachable connections
- 11/00 Connecting constructional elements or machine parts by sticking or pressing them together, e.g. cold pressure welding (non-electric welding in general B23K; methods of using adhesives independently of the form of the surfaces joined C09J 5/00)
- **12/00 Jointing of furniture or the like, e.g. hidden from exterior** (F16B 2/00-F16B 11/00 take precedence; fastening means <u>per se</u> F16B 13/00-F16B 47/00; woodworking B27)
- 12/02 Joints between panels and corner posts

12/04	 Non-loosenable joints for non-metal furniture parts, e.g. glued 	13/14	 Non-metallic plugs or slee solid or kneadable materia
12/06	Non-loosenable joints for metal furniture parts		
12/08	without use of separate connecting elements		
12/10	 using pegs, bolts, tenons, clamps, clips, or the like 	<u>Fastenin</u>	g means without screw-thread
	(glued F16B 12/04; fastening means <u>per se</u> F16B 15/00-F16B 47/00)	15/00	Nails; Staples (surgical staple manufacture of nails or staple
12/12	1 , 0		E01B 9/06)
12/14	of plasticsusing threaded bolts or screws	15/02	 with specially shaped head
12/14			surfaces (ornaments for fur removable ornamental hea
12/18		15/04	
12/20	• • using clamps, clips, wedges, sliding bolts, or	15/04	with spreading shaftwith barbs, e.g. for metal p
12/20	the like	15/08	 formed in integral series b
12/22	 using keyhole-shaped slots and pins 	157 00	Torrica in integral series b
12/24	 using separate pins, dowels, or the like 	17/00	Fastening means without so
12/26	 using snap-action elements 		connecting constructional e
12/28	 for metal furniture parts 		by a part of or on one mem
12/30	 using threaded bolts 		other (construction of bolts, riveting F16B 19/04; means
12/32	the like		of a pin, spigot, or the like fre stud-and-socket releasable fa
12/34			
12/36	8 1 1 , ,	19/00	Bolts without screw-thread
12/38	8 1		deformable elements (in scr F16B 29/00); Rivets (means
12/40	Joints for furniture tubing		F16B 21/00)
12/42 12/44	connecting furniture tubing to non-tubular partsLeg joints; Corner joints	19/02	 Bolts or sleeves for position
12/44			notched taper pins, fitting
12/48			positioning rings
12/40	precedence)	19/04	Rivets; Spigots or the like
12/50	Metal corner connections	40.40=	seals G09F 3/00)
12/52		19/05	Bolts fastening by swag takes procedures)
	precedence)	19/06	takes precedence)Solid rivets made in on
12/54	0	19/08	 Hollow rivets; Multi-pa
12/56	, 1 01	19/10	• • fastened by expanding
40.50	of bolts or the like; Latches therefor	19/12	fastened by fluid pre
12/58	Tapered connectors for bed rails Time of the black bla		explosion (bolts sho
12/60 13/00	 • Fittings for detachable side panels Dowels or other devices fastened in walls or the like 		operated nailing too constructions, metal
	by inserting them in holes made therein for that	19/14	F16B 19/14) • Bolts or the like for shooti
	purpose (nails F16B 15/00; self-locking pins or bolts in	19/14	constructions, metal walls
	general, stud-and-socket releasable fastenings F16B 21/00; dowels or bolts for railroad sleepers		detonation-operated nailin
	E01B 9/00; means for anchoring structural elements or		B25C, B27F)
	bulkheads specially adapted to foundation engineering	24 /00	Maria Maria da Maria
	E02D 5/74; bolts or dowels used while laying bricks or	21/00	Means without screw-threa axial movement of a pin, sp
	casting concrete E04B 1/38; setting anchoring bolts in		a member surrounding it (1
	shafts, tunnels or galleries E21D 20/00; anchoring bolts for shafts, tunnels or galleries E21D 21/00) [5]		spigots F16B 19/04; for gudg
13/02	 in one piece with protrusions or ridges on the shaft 		and-socket releasable faster
13/04	 with parts gripping in the hole or behind the reverse 	24 (22	thread
	side of the wall after inserting from the front	21/02	 Releasable fastening device (with snap action F16B 21
	(friction-grip releasable fastenings in general		with resilient protrusions l
	F16B 2/00)	21/04	with bayonet catch
13/06	combined with expanding sleeve	21/06	Releasable fastening device
13/08	• with separate gripping parts moved into their final	21/07	in which the socket has
	position in relation to the body of the device without further manual operation	21/08	• • in which the stud, pin,
13/10	with separate gripping parts moved into their final		(wall-dowels F16B 13/
13/10	position in relation to the body of the device by a	21/09	Releasable fastening device
	separate operation (F16B 13/06 takes precedence)		keyhole slot
13/12	Separate metal dowel sleeves fastened by inserting	21/10	by separate parts (key-type)
	the screw, nail, or the like		locking screws or nuts aga F16B 39/04)
13/13	• • self-cutting [2]	21/12	 with locking-pins or sp
			- 7 P 01 0P

netallic plugs or sleeves; Use of liquid, loose ial therefor [5]

<u>ad</u>

- ples A61B 17/064; oles B21G; railway spikes
- ads, e.g. with enlarged furniture A47B 95/04: eads for nails A47G 3/00)
- parts; Drive screws
- but easily separable
- screw-thread for elements or machine parts nber entering a hole in the , pins, or rivets F16B 19/00; for preventing withdrawal from its operative position, fastenings F16B 21/00)
- d; Pins, including crewed connections ns for preventing withdrawal
- tioning of machine parts, e.g. g pins, sleeves, eccentric
- ke fastened by riveting (lead
- aged-on collars (F16B 19/08
- ne piece
- part rivets
- ling mechanically
- ressure, including by ot by means of detonationols into concrete al walls, or the like
- ting into concrete ls, or the like by means of ing tools (tools therefor
- ead for preventing relative spigot, shaft, or the like and riveted or deformable lgeon pins F16J 1/18); Studenings without screw-
- vices locking by rotation 21/06; studs or coupling-pins F16B 21/08)
- vices with snap action
- as a resilient part
- or spigot has a resilient part
- rices with a stud engaging a
- pe connection F16B 3/00; gainst rotation by such means
- with locking-pins or split-pins thrust into holes
- 21/14 • Details of locking-pins or split-pins

4

21/16	with grooves or notches in the pin or shaft	37/10	divided parallel or about parallel to the bolt axis
21/18	 • with circlips or like resilient retaining devices; Details (spring-washers for locking nuts 	37/12	 with thread-engaging surfaces formed by inserted coil-springs, discs, or the like; Independent pieces of
	F16B 39/24; adjusting-rings F16B 43/00)		wound wire used as nuts; Threaded inserts for holes
21/20	 for bolts or shafts without holes, grooves, or 	37/14	Cap nuts; Nut caps or bolt caps
	notches for locking members	37/16	• Wing nuts (F16B 37/14 takes precedence)
		39/00	Locking of screws, bolts, or nuts (wall-dowels
<u>Fastening</u>	g means using screw-thread		F16B 13/00; locking of bottle closures B65D; locking of
23/00	Specially-shaped heads of bolts or screws for		rail-fastening bolts for permanent ways E01B 9/12; locking of fastening means for railway fishplates
	rotations by a tool		E01B 11/38; locking devices for valves or cocks F16K)
25/00	Screws that form threads in the body into which they		Note(s)
257 00	are screwed, e.g. wood screws, self-tapping screws [4]		In this group, heads of screws or bolts are put on a par
25/02	• by a cutting and material removing action, e.g. fluted		with nuts as far as pertains to locking; an object into
05/04	self-tapping screws [4]		which a screw is threaded is put on a par with a nut.
25/04	 by a slicing and material displacing action, e.g. wood screws with sharp thread crests [4] 		
25/06	 by swaging, i.e. material deforming action [4] 	39/01	specially adapted to prevent loosening at extreme
25/08	 by a combination of any two or all of the actions 		temperatures
	provided for in groups F16B 25/02-F16B 25/06 [4]	39/02	 in which the locking takes place after screwing down
25/10	Screws performing an additional function to thread-		(F16B 39/01 takes precedence; split-pins, circlips, or
	forming, e.g. drill screws [4]		the like for preventing relative axial movement only F16B 21/10; fastening nuts by welding or riveting
27/00	Bolts, screws, or nuts formed in integral series but		F16B 37/06)
	easily separable, particularly for use in automatic	39/04	• • with a member penetrating the screw-threaded
	machines		surface of at least one part, e.g. a pin, wedge,
29/00	Screwed connection with deformation of nut or	39/06	cotter-pin, screw
	auxiliary member while fastening (wall-dowels	39/08	• with a pin or staple parallel to the bolt axis• with a cap interacting with the nut, connected to
	F16B 13/00; members deformed for locking screws,	33700	the bolt by a pin or cotter-pin
	bolts or nuts F16B 39/22)	39/10	by a plate or ring immovable with regard to the
31/00	Screwed connections specially modified in view of		bolt or object (F16B 39/08 takes precedence)
24.400	tensile load; Break-bolts (shape of thread F16B 33/04)	39/12	• • by means of locknuts
31/02	for indicating or limiting tensile load	39/14	 • made of thin sheet material or formed as spring washers (locknuts <u>per se</u> made of thin sheet
31/04 31/06	for maintaining constant tensile loadhaving regard to possibility of fatigue rupture		material F16B 37/02)
31/00	naving regula to possibility of ratigue rapture	39/16	• • • in which the screw-thread of the locknut differs
33/00	Features common to bolt and nut (wall-dowels	20/40	from that of the nut
33/02	F16B 13/00) • Shape of thread; Special thread-forms (used as screw-	39/18	• • • in which the locknut grips with screw-thread in the nuts as well as on the bolt
33/02	locking device F16B 39/30)	39/20	by means of steel wire or the like (F16B 39/10)
33/04	in view of tensile load		takes precedence)
33/06	 Surface treatment of parts furnished with screw- 	39/22	 in which the locking takes place during screwing
	thread, e.g. for preventing seizure	20 /24	down or tightening (F16B 39/01 takes precedence)
35/00	Screw-bolts; Stay bolts; Screw-threaded studs;	39/24	 by means of washers, spring washers, or resilient plates that lock against the object (locking to the
	Screws; Set screws (wall-dowels F16B 13/00; thread-		screw-thread F16B 39/14, F16B 39/36)
	cutting screws F16B 25/00)	39/26	• • • with spring washers fastened to the nut or bolt-
35/02	divided longitudinally		head
35/04	 with specially-shaped head or shaft in order to fix the bolt on or in an object (locking the bolt against 	39/28	• • by special members on, or shape of, the nut or bolt
	turning in the object by the use of accessory parts		(F16B 39/26 takes precedence; locknuts F16B 39/12)
	F16B 39/00)	39/282	Locking by means of special shape of work-
35/06	 Specially-shaped heads (special shape in order to 		engaging surfaces, e.g. notched or toothed nuts
	rotate the bolt F16B 23/00)	39/284	Locking by means of elastic deformation (F16P 20/20 to be a constant of the constant of
37/00	Nuts or like thread-engaging members (wall-dowels	20/200	(F16B 39/38 takes precedence)
	F16B 13/00)	39/286 39/30	• caused by saw cuts• Locking exclusively by special shape of the
37/02	• made of thin sheet material (fastening to surfaces	JJ/ JU	screw-thread
37/04	F16B 37/04)Devices for fastening nuts to surfaces, e.g. sheets,	39/32	• • • Locking by means of a pawl or pawl-like
5//04	plates		tongue
37/06	by means of welding or riveting	39/34	Locking by deformable inserts or like parts
37/08	 Quickly-detachable nuts, e.g. consisting of two or 	39/36	• • • with conical locking parts, which may be split,
	more parts; Nuts movable along the bolt after tilting		including use of separate rings co-operating therewith
	the nut		

- with a second part of the screw-thread which may be resiliently mounted (F16B 39/30 takes precedence)
- 41/00 Measures against loss of bolts, nuts, or pins; Measures against unauthorised operation of bolts, nuts, or pins (seals G09F 3/00)
- **43/00** Washers or equivalent devices; Other devices for supporting bolt-heads or nuts (circlips F16B 21/18; with special means for locking bolts or nuts F16B 39/10, F16B 39/24)
- with special provisions for engaging surfaces which are not perpendicular to a bolt axis or do not surround the bolt
- **45/00 Hooks; Eyes** (if the attaching parts or means are concerned, groups F16B 13/00, F16B 15/00, F16B 19/00, F16B 25/00, F16B 35/00, F16B 47/00 take precedence; for hanging pictures or the like A47G 1/16; towing hooks for ships B63B 21/58; for hoisting or hauling purposes B66C; hooks or eyes with integral parts designed to facilitate quick attachment to cables or ropes at any point F16G 11/14)
- 45/02 Hooks with pivoting closing member
- 45/04 Hooks with sliding closing member
- Hooks with two symmetrically-pivoting hook parts
- 47/00 Suction cups for attaching purposes; Equivalent means using adhesives

F16C SHAFTS; FLEXIBLE SHAFTS; MECHANICAL MEANS FOR TRANSMITTING MOVEMENT IN A FLEXIBLE SHEATHING; ELEMENTS OF CRANKSHAFT MECHANISMS; PIVOTS; PIVOTAL CONNECTIONS; ROTARY ENGINEERING ELEMENTS OTHER THAN GEARING, COUPLING, CLUTCH OR BRAKE ELEMENTS; BEARINGS [5]

Note(s)

In this subclass, the following expression is used with the meaning indicated:

"rotary engineering elements other than gearing, coupling, clutch or brake elements" covers any engineering element other than
gearing, coupling, clutch or brake elements which rotates in so far as its features are affected only by the fact that it rotates.

Subclass index

FLEXIBLE TRANSMISSIONS, SHAFTS, AXLES, CRANKS, ECCENTRICS	1/00, 3/00
CROSSHEADS, CONNECTING-RODS	
PIVOTS	11/00
ROLLS, DRUMS, DISCS	13/00
BEARINGS	
For rotatable parts	13/00, 17/00-27/00
For linearly-movable parts	29/00
For parts which both rotate and move linearly	31/00
For crankshafts or connecting- rods	9/00
Not otherwise provided for	32/00
Supports; parts or accessories	27/00, 35/00, 33/00, 41/00
Cooling; relieving load	37/00, 39/00
MAKING, ASSEMBLING	
CONSTRUCTION OF ROTATABLE BODIES TO RESIST CENTRIFUGAL FORCE	15/00

- 1/00 Flexible shafts (flexible shafts in dental machines for boring or cutting A61C 1/18); Mechanical means for transmitting movement in a flexible sheathing
- 1/02 for conveying rotary movements
- 1/04 • Articulated shafts
- 1/06 with guiding-sheathing, tube, or box (F16C 1/04 takes precedence; guiding-sheathings F16C 1/26)
- 1/08 • End connections
- 1/10 Means for transmitting linear movement in a flexible sheathing, e.g. "Bowden mechanisms" (guiding-sheathings F16C 1/26)
- 1/12 Arrangements for transmitting movement to or from the flexible member
- 1/14 • Construction of the end-piece of the flexible member; Attachment thereof to the flexible member
- 1/16 • in which the end-piece is guided rectilinearly
- 1/18 • in which the end portion of the flexible member is laid along a curved surface of a pivoted member
- 1/20 Construction of flexible members moved to and fro in the sheathing

- 1/22 • Adjusting; Compensating length
- 1/24 Lubrication; Lubricating equipment
- 1/26 Construction of guiding-sheathings or guiding-tubes
- 1/28 • with built-in bearings
- 3/00 Shafts (flexible shafts F16C 1/00; marine propeller shafts, paddle wheel shafts B63H 23/34); Axles;

Cranks; Eccentrics

- 3/02 Shafts; Axles
- 3/03 • telescopic
- 3/035 • with built-in bearings
- 3/04 Crankshafts, eccentric-shafts; Cranks, eccentrics
- 3/06 • Crankshafts
- 3/08 • made in one piece (features relating to lubrication F16C 3/14, to cooling F16C 3/16)
- 3/10 • assembled of several parts, e.g. by welding
- 3/12 • releasably connected
- 3/14 • Features relating to lubrication
- 3/16 • Features relating to cooling
- 3/18 • Eccentric-shafts

3/20	Shape of crankshafts or eccentric-shafts having regard to balancing		for rotary parts (F16C 9/00, F16C 13/02 take ce; allowing for linear movement also F16C 31/00)
3/22	 Cranks; Eccentrics (constructional features of crank-pins F16C 11/02) 	17/00	Sliding-contact bearings for exclusively rotary
3/24	• • with return cranks, i.e. a second crank carried by the crank-pin		movement (F16C 32/06 takes precedence; adjustable bearings F16C 23/00, F16C 25/00) [2]
3/26	• • • Elastic crank-webs; Resiliently-mounted crank-	17/02	 for radial load only
	pins	17/03	 with tiltably-supported segments, e.g. Michell bearings
3/28	Adjustable cranks or eccentrics	17/04	for axial load only
3/30	• • • with arrangements for overcoming dead-centres	17/06	with tiltably-supported segments, e.g. Michell
5/00	Crossheads; Constructions of connecting-rod heads		bearings
	or piston-rod connections rigid with crossheads	17/08	 for supporting the end face of a shaft or other
	(piston-rods, i.e. rods rigidly connected to the piston,		member, e.g. footstep bearings
	F16J 7/00)	17/10	 for both radial and axial load
7/00	Consider the Plant of the back of	17/12	 characterised by features not related to the direction
7/00	Connecting-rods or like links pivoted at both ends (coupling-rods for locomotive driving-wheels		of the load
	B61C 17/10); Construction of connecting-rod heads	17/14	 specially adapted for operating in water
	(heads rigid with crossheads F16C 5/00)	17/18	 with floating brasses or bushes, rotatable at a
7/02	Constructions of connecting-rods with constant		reduced speed
7702	length	17/20	 with emergency supports or bearings
7/04	with elastic intermediate part or fluid cushion	17/22	 with arrangements compensating for thermal
7/06	Adjustable connecting-rods		expansion
7/08	made from sheet metal	17/24	 with devices affected by abnormal or undesired
7700	made from sheet metal		conditions, e.g. for preventing overheating, for
9/00	Bearings for crankshafts or connecting-rods;		safety
	Attachment of connecting-rods (lubrication of	17/26	Systems consisting of a plurality of sliding-contact
	connecting-rods in connection with crankshafts		bearings
	F16C 3/14; connections to crossheads F16C 5/00, to	19/00	Bearings with rolling contact, for exclusively rotary
0.400	pistons F16J 1/14)	157 00	movement (adjustable bearings F16C 23/00,
9/02	Crankshaft bearings		F16C 25/00)
9/03	Arrangements for adjusting play	19/02	 with bearing balls essentially of the same size in one
9/04	Connecting-rod bearings; Attachment thereof		or more circular rows
9/06	Arrangements for adjusting play in bearings,	19/04	 for radial load mainly
	operating either automatically or not	19/06	 • with a single row of balls
11/00	Pivots; Pivotal connections (arrangements of steering	19/08	 • with two or more rows of balls
11,00	linkage connections B62D 7/16)	19/10	 for axial load mainly
11/02	Trunnions; Crank-pins (fastening crank-pins to webs,	19/12	• • • for supporting the end face of a shaft or other
	crank-pins integral with cranks F16C 3/06,		member, e.g. footstep bearings
	F16C 3/22)	19/14	 for both radial and axial load
11/04	 Pivotal connections (hinges for doors, windows or 	19/16	 • with a single row of balls
	wings E05D)	19/18	 • with two or more rows of balls
11/06	 Ball-joints; Other joints having more than one 	19/20	• • with loose spacing bodies, e.g. balls, between the
	degree of angular freedom, i.e. universal joints		bearing balls
	(universal joints in which flexibility is produced	19/22	 with bearing rollers essentially of the same size in
	by means of pivots or sliding or rolling connecting parts F16D 3/16)		one or more circular rows, e.g. needle bearings
11/08	• • • with resilient bearings	19/24	 for radial load mainly
11/10	Arrangements for locking	19/26	 • with a single row of rollers
11/10	incorporating flexible connections, e.g. leaf	19/28	 with two or more rows of rollers
11/12	springs	19/30	 for axial load mainly
	3pring3	19/32	 for supporting the end face of a shaft or other
13/00	Rolls, drums, discs, or the like (guide rollers in feeding		member, e.g. footstep bearings
	webs B65H 27/00; calender rolls, bearings therefor	19/34	for both radial and axial load
	D21G 1/02; rotary drums or rollers for heat-exchange or	19/36	• • • with a single row of rollers
	heat-transfer apparatus F28F 5/02; special adaptations,	19/38	• • • with two or more rows of rollers
	see the relevant classes); Bearings or mountings therefor	19/40	 with loose spacing bodies between the rollers
12/02		19/44	 Needle bearings
13/02 13/04	BearingsBearings with only partial enclosure of the	19/46	• • with one row of needles
10/04	member to be borne; Bearings with local support	19/48	• • with two or more rows of needles
	at two or more points	19/49	 Bearings with both balls and rollers
13/06	self-adjusting	19/50	Other types of ball or roller bearings
	y 0	19/52	with devices affected by abnormal or undesired
15/00	Construction of rotary bodies to resist centrifugal	40:=:	conditions
	force (flywheels, correction weights F16F 15/30,	19/54	Systems consisting of a plurality of bearings with relling friction (spindle bearings E16C 25/08)
	F16F 15/32)		rolling friction (spindle bearings F16C 35/08)

19/55	with intermediate floating rings rotating at reduced speed	Details o	r accessories of bearings
19/56	 in which the rolling bodies of one bearing differ in diameter from those of another 	33/00	Parts of bearings; Special methods for making bearings or parts thereof (metal-working or like operations, <u>see</u> the relevant classes)
21/00	Combinations of sliding-contact bearings with ball or	33/02	Parts of sliding-contact bearings
=1,00	roller bearings, for exclusively rotary movement	33/04	Brasses; Bushes; Linings
	(F16C 17/24, F16C 19/52take precedence) [2]	33/06	Sliding surface mainly made of metal
		33700	(F16C 33/24-F16C 33/28 take precedence)
23/00	Bearings for exclusively rotary movement adjustable for aligning or positioning (F16C 27/00 takes	33/08	Attachment of brasses, bushes, or linings to the bearing housing
	precedence)	33/10	• • • Construction relative to lubrication
23/02	Sliding-contact bearings	33/12	• • • Structural composition; Use of special
23/04	 self-adjusting 	337 1 2	materials or surface treatments, e.g. for rust-
23/06	 Ball or roller bearings 		proofing
23/08	 self-adjusting 	33/14	• • • • Special methods of manufacture; Running-in
23/10	 Bearings, parts of which are eccentrically adjustable 	33/16	Sliding surface consisting mainly of graphite
	with respect to each other	33/18	Sliding surface consisting mainly of wood or
25 /00	Descrings for evaluatively retains measurement adjustable		fibrous material
25/00	Bearings for exclusively rotary movement adjustable for wear or play (F16C 27/00 takes precedence)	33/20	• • • Sliding surface consisting mainly of plastics (F16C 33/22-F16C 33/28 take precedence)
25/02	Sliding-contact bearings	33/22	Sliding surface consisting mainly of rubber or
25/04	• • self-adjusting	33,	synthetic rubber (F16C 33/24-F16C 33/28 take
25/06	Ball or roller bearings		precedence)
25/08	 self-adjusting 	33/24	 with different areas of the sliding surface
27/00	Elastic or yielding bearings or bearing supports, for		consisting of different materials
27/00	exclusively rotary movement (shock-damping bearings for watches or clocks G04B 31/02)	33/26	• • • made from wire coils; made from a number of discs, rings, rods, or other members
27/02	Sliding-contact bearings	33/28	 • with embedded reinforcements shaped as
27/02	Ball or roller bearings, e.g. with resilient rolling		frames or meshed materials
2//04	bodies	33/30	 Parts of ball or roller bearings
27/06	by means of parts of rubber or like materials	33/32	• • Balls
27700	(F16C 27/08 takes precedence; with sliding surfaces	33/34	Rollers; Needles
	of rubber or synthetic rubber F16C 33/22)	33/36	 with bearing-surfaces other than cylindrical,
27/08	primarily for axial load, e.g. for vertically-arranged shafts		e.g. tapered; with grooves in the bearing surfaces
		33/37	 Loose spacing bodies
29/00	Bearings for parts moving only linearly (F16C 32/06	33/372	• • • rigid
	takes precedence; incorporated in flexible shafts	33/374	• • resilient
29/02	F16C 1/28) [2]	33/38	 Ball cages
	Sliding-contact bearings Bull and the last interest	33/40	 for multiple rows of balls
29/04	Ball or roller bearings This bear the action in large and action to the action of the acti	33/41	• • comb-shaped
29/06	in which the rolling bodies circulate partly without carrying load	33/42	• • • made from wire or sheet-metal strips (F16C 33/40, F16C 33/41 take precedence)
29/08	Arrangements for covering or protecting the ways	33/44	 • Selection of substances (F16C 33/40,
29/10	Arrangements for locking the bearings		F16C 33/41 take precedence)
29/12	 Arrangements for adjusting play 	33/46	 Cages for rollers or needles
31/00	Bearings for parts which both rotate and move	33/48	 for multiple rows of rollers or needles
31/00	linearly	33/49	• • • comb-shaped
31/02	Sliding-contact bearings	33/50	• • • formed of interconnected members, e.g. chains
31/04	Ball or roller bearings	33/51	 formed of unconnected members
31/04	 in which the rolling bodies circulate partly without 	33/52	• • • with no part entering between, or touching, the
31700	carrying load		bearing surfaces of the rollers (F16C 33/50 takes precedence)
32/00	Bearings not otherwise provided for	33/54	 • made from wire, strips, or sheet metal
32/02	Knife-edge bearings		(F16C 33/48, F16C 33/49 take precedence)
32/04	 using magnetic or electric supporting means [2] 	33/56	• • Selection of substances (F16C 33/48,
32/06	 with moving member supported by a fluid cushion 		F16C 33/49 take precedence)
	formed, at least to a large extent, otherwise than by	33/58	 Raceways; Race rings
	movement of the shaft, e.g. hydrostatic air-cushion	33/60	• • • divided
	bearings [2]	33/61	• • • formed by wires
		33/62	 • Selection of substances
		33/64	 • • Special methods of manufacture
		33/66	 Special parts or details in view of lubrication
		33/72	• Sealings

33/74 33/76 33/78	 of sliding-contact bearings of ball or roller bearings with a diaphragm, disc, or ring, with or without resilient members 	35/078 35/08 35/10 35/12	 • using pressure fluid as mounting aid [3] • for spindles • with sliding-contact bearings • with ball or roller bearings
33/80 33/82	 Labyrinth sealings Arrangements for electrostatic or magnetic action against dust or other particles 	37/00 39/00	Cooling of bearings Relieving load on bearings
35/00	Rigid support of bearing units; Housings, e.g. caps, covers (F16C 23/00 takes precedence)	39/02 39/04	 using mechanical means using hydraulic or pneumatic means
35/02 35/04	in the case of sliding-contact bearingsin the case of ball or roller bearings	39/06	using magnetic means
35/06 35/063	 Mounting of ball or roller bearings; Fixing them onto shaft or in housing Fixing them on the shaft (with interposition of an element F16C 35/07) [3] 	41/00 41/02 41/04	 Other accessories for bearings Arrangements for equalising the load on a plurality of bearings or their elements Preventing damage to bearings during storage or transport thereof or when otherwise out of use
35/067 35/07 35/073	 • Fixing them in a housing (with interposition of an element F16C 35/07) [3] • Fixing them on the shaft or housing with interposition of an element [3] • • between shaft and inner race ring [3] 	43/00 43/02 43/04 43/06	 Assembling bearings Assembling sliding-contact bearings Assembling rolling contact bearings
35/077	• • • between housing and outer race ring [3]	43/08	Placing rolling bodies in cages or bearingsby deforming the cages or the races

COUPLINGS FOR TRANSMITTING ROTATION (gearing for conveying rotation F16H, e.g. fluid gearing F16H 39/00-F16H 47/00); **CLUTCHES** (dynamo-electric clutches H02K 49/00; clutches using electrostatic attraction H02N 13/00); **BRAKES** (electrodynamic brake systems for vehicles in general B60L 7/00; dynamo-electric brakes H02K 49/00) [2]

Subclass index

COUPLINGS	
In general	1/00
Yielding; impulse; slip	3/00, 5/00, 7/00
With safety members	9/00
Using a fluid as power-transmitting means	31/00, 33/00, 39/00
CLUTCHES	
Mechanically actuated	
the members being in direct contact	11/00, 13/00, 17/00
with separate members	15/00
others; combinations	19/00, 21/00
details	23/00
Non-mechanically actuated	
by fluid	25/00, 29/00
magnetically actuated	27/00, 29/00
electrically actuated	28/00, 29/00
Using a fluid as power-transmitting means	31/00-37/00
Freewheels, automatic	41/00, 43/00, 45/00
Combinations	
External control of clutches	48/00
FREEWHEELS OR FREEWHEEL CLUTCHES	41/00, 45/00
BRAKES	
Characterised by their function	
Using resistance of liquid or air	57/00
Automatic	
With means for making available for use the energy absorbed	
Others	
Details	
Monitoring working conditions	
COMBINATIONS OF DIFFERENT DEVICES	47/00, 67/00

(

Coupling	<u>s</u>
1/00	Couplings for rigidly connecting two coaxial shafts or other movable machine elements (for attachment of cranks to their shafts F16C 3/10)
1/02	 for connecting two abutting shafts or the like
1/027	• • non-disconnectable, e.g. involving gluing, welding or the like [6]
1/033	• • by clamping together two faces perpendicular to the axis of rotation, e.g. with bolted flanges [6]
1/04	• • with clamping hub; with hub and longitudinal key
1/05	• • with radial clamping due to axial loading of at least one pair of conical surfaces [5]
1/06	• for attachment of a member on a shaft or on a shaft- end (attachment of marine propellers on shafts B63H 23/34)
1/064	• • non-disconnectable [6]
1/068	• • • involving gluing, welding or the like [6]
1/072	• • involving plastic deformation (plastic welding F16D 1/068) [6]
1/076	• • by clamping together two faces perpendicular to the axis of rotation, e.g. with bolted flanges [6]
1/08	• • with clamping hub; with hub and longitudinal key
1/09	• • with radial clamping due to axial loading of at least one pair of conical surfaces [5]
1/091	 • • • and comprising a chamber including a tapered piston moved axially by fluid pressure to effect clamping [2006.01]
1/092	• • • the pair of conical mating surfaces being

provided on the coupled hub and shaft [2006.01] using one or more elastic or segmented

1/093 • conical rings forming at least one of the conical surfaces, the rings being expanded or contracted to effect clamping (F16D 1/091takes precedence) [2006.01]

using one or more pairs of elastic or 1/094 segmented rings with mutually mating conical surfaces, one of the mating rings being contracted and the other being expanded [2006.01]

with clamping effected by ring 1/095 contraction only [2006.01]

1/096 the ring or rings being located between the shaft and the hub [2006.01]

1/097 with clamping effected by ring expansion only, e.g. with an expanded ring located between hub and shaft [2006.01]

1/10 Quick-acting couplings in which the parts are connected by simply bringing them together axially

1/104 • • having retaining means rotating with the coupling and acting only by friction [6]

1/108 • • having retaining means rotating with the coupling and acting by interengaging parts, i.e. positive coupling [6]

the interengaging parts comprising torque-1/112 transmitting surfaces, e.g. bayonet joints [6]

the interengaging parts including a continuous or interrupted circumferential groove in the surface of one of the coupling parts (circlips for retaining hubs on shafts F16B 21/18) [6]

1/12 allowing adjustment of the parts about the axis (during motion F16D 3/10)

3/00 Yielding couplings, i.e. with means permitting movement between the connected parts during the drive (couplings disconnectable simply by axial movement F16D 1/10; slip couplings F16D 7/00; fluid couplings F16D 31/00-F16D 39/00)

3/02 adapted to specific functions (universal joints, see the appropriate groups)

3/04 specially adapted to allow radial displacement, e.g. Oldham couplings

3/06 specially adapted to allow axial displacement

Couplings for intersecting shafts, provided with 3/08 intermediate bars bent in an angle corresponding with the angle of intersection

3/10 Couplings with means for varying the angular relationship of two coaxial shafts during motion

3/12 specially adapted for accumulation of energy to absorb shocks or vibration (by making use of fluid elements F16D 3/80)

combined with a friction coupling for damping 3/14 vibration or absorbing shock

3/16 Universal joints in which flexibility is produced by means of pivots or sliding or rolling connecting parts

3/18 the coupling parts having slidably-interengaging

Note(s)

In this group, the following expression is used with the meaning indicated:

> "coupling parts" means the driving member and the driven member of the coupling, which are mounted on, and rotate as a unit with. the shafts or their equivalents between which the coupling is placed. An intermediate member interconnecting these parts is regarded as such an equivalent.

3/19 of resilient material or structure

3/20 one coupling part entering a sleeve of the other coupling part and connected thereto by sliding or rolling members (F16D 3/18, F16D 3/24 take precedence) [4, 5]

3/202 one coupling part having radially projecting pins, e.g. tripod joints [5]

3/205 the pins extending radially outwardly from the coupling part [5]

the pins extending radially inwardly from 3/207 the coupling part [5]

3/22 the rolling members being balls, rollers, or the like, guided in grooves or sockets in both coupling parts [3, 5]

3/221 the rolling members being located in sockets in one of the coupling parts [5]

the rolling members being guided in grooves 3/223 in both coupling parts [5, 2011.01]

where the track is made up of two curves with a point of inflexion in between, i.e. S-track joints [2011.01]

3/2237 • where the grooves are composed of radii and adjoining straight lines, i.e. undercut free [UF] type joints [2011.01]

the groove centre-lines of each coupling 3/224 part lying on a sphere [5, 2011.01]

3/2245 where the groove centres are offset from the joint centre [2011.01]

3/226 the groove centre-lines of each coupling part lying on a cylinder co-axial with the respective coupling part [5]

• the joints being telescopic [5] 3/227

3/229	• • • • Prismatic coupling parts having each groove centre-line lying on planes parallel	3/66	• • • the elements being metallic, e.g. in the form of coils
	to the axis of the respective coupling part (F16D 3/224, F16D 3/226 take	3/68	• • • the elements being made of rubber or similar material
	precedence) [5]	3/70	 comprising elastic elements arranged in holes in
3/24	 comprising balls, rollers, or the like, between 		one coupling part and surrounding pins on the
	overlapping driving faces, e.g. cogs, on both		other coupling part
3/26	coupling parts [3, 5]Hooke's joints or other joints with an equivalent	3/72	• • with axially-spaced attachments to the coupling parts (F16D 3/56 takes precedence)
	intermediate member to which each coupling part	3/74	• • • the intermediate member or members being
	is pivotally or slideably connected (F16D 3/18, F16D 3/20 take precedence)		made of rubber or other flexible material
3/27	 • with two or more intermediate members 	3/76	 shaped as an elastic ring centered on the axis,
3/2/	pivotally or slidably connected together, e.g.		surrounding a portion of one coupling part and
	tongue-and-slipper type joints [5]		surrounded by a sleeve of the other coupling part
3/28		3/77	 the ring being metallic
	elastic members	3/78	 shaped as an elastic disc or flat ring, arranged perpendicular to the axis of the coupling parts,
3/30	 in which the coupling is specially adapted to 		different sets of spots of the disc or ring being
	constant velocity-ratio		attached to each coupling part, e.g. Hardy
3/32	• • • by the provision of two intermediate		couplings
	members each having two relatively-	3/79	 the disc or ring being metallic
0.400	perpendicular trunnions or bearings	3/80	 in which a fluid is used (fluid couplings allowing
3/33	• • • • with ball or roller bearings		continuous slip F16D 31/00-F16D 35/00)
3/34	 • • • parts being connected by ridges, pins, balls, or the like guided in grooves or between 	3/82	 with a coupling element in the form of a pneumatic tube
	cogs	3/84	Shrouds, e.g. casings, covers; Sealing means
3/36	 in which each pivot between the coupling parts 		specially adapted therefor
	and the intermediate member comprises a		
	single ball	5/00	Impulse couplings, i.e. couplings that alternately
3/38	 • with a single intermediate member with 		accelerate and decelerate the driven member (fluid
	trunnions or bearings arranged on two axes		couplings F16D 31/00-F16D 39/00)
	perpendicular to one another (F16D 3/36 takes	7/00	
	precedence)	7/00	Slip couplings, e.g. slipping on overload, for
3/40	• • • with intermediate member provided with		absorbing shock (combined with yielding shaft couplings F16D 3/14; fluid slip couplings F16D 31/00-
	two pairs of outwardly-directed trunnions on		F16D 35/00)
D / 44	intersecting axes	7/02	 of the friction type (couplings in which overload
3/41	• • • • with ball or roller bearings	7702	initiates a decrease of coupling pressure or a
3/42	• • • with ring-shaped intermediate member		disconnection, <u>see</u> the relevant groups for clutches)
	provided with bearings or inwardly-directed	7/04	 of the ratchet type
2 / 42	trunnions	7/04	 with intermediate balls or rollers
3/43	• • • • with ball or roller bearings		
3/44	• • • the intermediate member being connected to	7/08	 moving axially between engagement and disengagement [5]
	the coupling parts by ridges, pins, balls, or the	7/10	
5 / 46	like guided in grooves or between cogs	7/10	• • • moving radially between engagement and
3/46	 • • • each coupling part embracing grooves or ridges on the intermediate member 		disengagement [5]
2/40	3	9/00	Couplings with safety member for disconnecting
3/48	one coupling part having pins arranged parallel to the axis and entering bales in the other coupling.	9/02	 by thermal means, e.g. melting member [6]
	the axis and entering holes in the other coupling part	9/04	by tensile breaking [6]
3/50	-	9/06	 by breaking due to shear stress [6]
3/30	 with the coupling parts connected by one or more intermediate members (F16D 3/16 takes precedence) 	9/08	 over a single area encircling the axis of rotation,
3/52		3700	e.g. shear necks on shafts (F16D 9/10 takes
3/32	 comprising a continuous strip, spring, or the like engaging the coupling parts at a number of places 		precedence) [6]
3/54	Couplings comprising a chain or strip surrounding	9/10	 having a part movable after disconnection so as to
<i>51</i>	two wheels arranged side by side and provided		provide reconnection, e.g. advanceable shear
	with teeth or the equivalent		pins [6]
3/56	comprising elastic metal lamellae, elastic rods, or		•
5/50	the like, e.g. arranged radially or parallel to the		
	axis, the members being shear-loaded collectively		with mechanically-actuated clutching members;
	by the total load	Synchron	nisation arrangements for clutches
3/58	 • the intermediate members being made of rubber 	44 /00	
	or like material	11/00	Clutches in which the members have interengaging

- 11/00 Clutches in which the members have interengaging parts (arrangements for synchronisation F16D 23/02; automatic clutches F16D 43/00-F16D 45/00; external control F16D 48/00)
- disengaged by a contact of a part mounted on the clutch with a stationarily-mounted member
- $11/04 \quad \bullet \quad \text{with clutching members movable only axially}$

or like material

comprising pushing or pulling links attached to

both parts (F16D 3/64 takes precedence)

• the links or their attachments being elastic

comprising elastic elements arranged between

substantially-radial walls of both coupling parts

3/60

3/62

3/64

11/06	with clutching members movable otherwise than only axially, e.g. rotatable keys	13/42	• • • with means for increasing the effective force between the actuating sleeve or equivalent
11/08	 actuated by moving a non-rotating part axially (actuating-mechanisms in the relevant groups) 	13/44	member and the pressure memberin which the clutching pressure is
11/10	 with clutching members movable only axially 		produced by springs only
11/12	 with clutching members movable otherwise than only axially 	13/46	 in which two axially-movable members, of which one is attached to the driving side and
11/14	• with clutching members movable only axially (F16D 11/02, F16D 11/08 take precedence) [5]		the other to the driven side, are pressed from one side towards an axially-located member
11/16	 with clutching members movable otherwise than only axially (F16D 11/02, F16D 11/08 take precedence) [5] 	13/48	• • • • with means for increasing the effective force between the actuating sleeve or equivalent member and the pressure member
	precedence) [3]	13/50	• • • • in which the clutching pressure is
13/00	Friction clutches (arrangements for synchronisation F16D 23/02; automatic clutches F16D 43/00-	13/52	produced by springs only • • • Clutches with multiple lamellae
	F16D 45/00; external control F16D 48/00)	13/54	• • • with means for increasing the effective force
13/02	 disengaged by the contact of a part mounted on the clutch with a stationarily-mounted member 	-5,5	between the actuating sleeve or equivalent member and the pressure member
13/04	 with means for actuating or keeping engaged by a force derived at least partially from one of the shafts 	13/56	• • • • in which the clutching pressure is produced by springs only
	to be connected (automatic clutches F16D 43/00)	13/58	• Details
13/06	 with clutching members movable otherwise than only axially (F16D 13/08, F16D 13/12 take 	13/60	• • Clutching elements (friction lining or attachment thereof F16D 69/00)
13/08	precedence) • with a helical band or equivalent member, which may	13/62	 Clutch-bands; Clutch-shoes; Clutch-drums (brake-bands, brake-shoes, brake-drums
	be built-up from linked parts, with more than one turn embracing a drum or the like, with or without an additional clutch actuating the end of the band	13/64	F16D 65/00) • • • Clutch-plates; Clutch-lamellae (brake-plates,
	(F16D 13/02 takes precedence)		brake-lamellae F16D 65/12)
13/10	with clutching members co-operating with the	13/66	• • • of conical shape
	periphery of a drum, a wheel-rim, or the like (F16D 13/02-F16D 13/08 take precedence)	13/68	• • • • Attachments of plates or lamellae to their supports
13/12	 with an expansible band or coil co-operating with the inner surface of a drum or the like (F16D 13/02 takes 	13/69	Arrangements for spreading lamellae in released state
13/14	precedence) • with outwardly-movable clutching members co-	13/70	Pressure members, e.g. pressure plates, for clutch- plates or lamellae; Guiding arrangements for
	operating with the inner surface of a drum or the like (F16D 13/02, F16D 13/06, F16D 13/12 take	13/71	pressure membersin which the clutching pressure is produced by
	precedence)	40 /50	springs only
13/16	 shaped as radially-movable segments 	13/72	Features relating to cooling
13/18	 shaped as linked or separately-pivoted segments 	13/74	Features relating to lubrication
13/20	 with clutching members co-operating with both the 	13/75	Features relating to adjustment, e.g. slack adjusters
	periphery and the inner surface of a drum or wheel- rim	13/76	specially adapted to incorporate with other transmission parts, i.e. at least one of the clutch parts also having another functions of himselfs the discrete.
13/22	 with axially-movable clutching members 		also having another function, e.g. being the disc of a pulley
13/24	 with conical friction surfaces 		puncy
13/26	in which the or each axially-movable member is pressed exclusively against an axially-located	15/00	Clutches with wedging balls or rollers or with other wedgeable separate clutching members (freewheels,
13/28	 • • with means for increasing the effective force between the actuating sleeve or equivalent 		freewheel clutches F16D 41/00; automatic clutches F16D 43/00-F16D 45/00; external control F16D 48/00)
13/30	member and the pressure member • • • • in which the clutching pressure is	17/00	Clutches in which the drive is transmitted solely by virtue of the eccentricity of the contacting surfaces of
	produced by springs only		clutch members which fit one around the other (automatic clutches F16D 43/00-F16D 45/00; external
13/32	 • in which two or more axially-movable members are pressed from one side towards an axially-located member 		control F16D 48/00)
13/34	• • • with means for increasing the effective force between the actuating sleeve or equivalent member and the pressure member	19/00	Clutches with mechanically-actuated clutching members not otherwise provided for (automatic clutches F16D 43/00-F16D 45/00; external control
13/36	• • • in which the clutching pressure is produced by springs only		F16D 48/00)
13/38	with flat clutching surfaces, e.g. discs	21/00	Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-
13/40	• • • in which the or each axially-movable member		actuated clutches (for synchronisation F16D 23/04; automatic clutches F16D 43/00-F16D 45/00; external
	is pressed exclusively against an axially-located member	21/02	 control F16D 48/00) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in different ways

for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in different ways

25/065

25/08

25/10

12

clutches

F16D			
21/04	 with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. gears, each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or members between the shaft and the 	25/12 27/00	 Details not specific to one of the before-mentioned types Magnetically-actuated clutches; Control or electric
	hub of the transmission member		circuits therefor (arrangements for synchronisation
21/06	• • at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts		F16D 23/02; clutches with magnetisable particles
	being concentric		F16D 37/02; automatic clutches F16D 43/00-
21/08	Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts		F16D 45/00; circuits for external control
	only when all the clutches are engaged (F16D 13/08,		F16D 48/00) [2]
	F16D 13/12 take precedence)	27/01	with permanent magnets
22.400		27/02	• with electromagnets incorporated in the clutch, i.e.
23/00	Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific	05.40.4	with collecting rings
	for one distinct type; Synchronisation arrangements for clutches	27/04	• • with axially-movable friction surfaces
23/02	Arrangements for synchronisation (shape or	27/06	• • • with friction surfaces arranged within the flux
23/02	mounting of interengaging parts of clutch members to facilitate engagement F16D 11/08)	27/07	• • • Constructional features of clutch-plates or clutch-lamellae
23/04	 with an additional friction cluch 	27/08	• • • with friction surfaces arranged externally to the
23/04	• • and a blocking mechanism preventing the	25.400	flux
23/00	engagement of the main clutch prior to	27/09	and with interengaging jaws or gear-teeth
23/08	synchronisation • with a blocking mechanism that only releases the	27/10	with an electromagnet not rotating with a clutching member, i.e. without collecting rings
25/00	clutching member on synchronisation (in combination with an additional friction clutch	27/102	• • with radially movable clutching members (F16D 27/105 takes precedence) [5]
	F16D 23/06)	27/105	with a helical band or equivalent member co-
23/10	 automatically producing the engagement of the 		operating with a cylindrical coupling surface [5]
	clutch when the clutch members are moving at the	27/108	• • with axially movable clutching members [5]
	same speed; Indicating synchronisation	27/11	• • • with conical friction surfaces, e.g. cone
23/12	 Mechanical clutch-actuating mechanisms arranged 	27/112	clutches [5]
	outside the clutch as such (specific for combined		• • • with flat friction surfaces, e.g. discs [5]
	clutches F16D 21/00; mechanisms specific for synchronisation F16D 23/02)	2//115	• • • with more than two discs, e.g. multiple lamellae [5]
23/14	Clutch-actuating sleeves; Actuating members	27/118	 with interengaging jaws or gear teeth [5]
	directly connected to clutch-actuating sleeves	27/12	 Clutch systems with a plurality of
			electromagnetically-actuated clutches
61 . 1		27/14	• Details
<u>Clutches a</u>	actuated non-mechanically [3]	20/00	Electrically actuated clutches (arrangements for
25/00	Fluid-actuated clutches (arrangements for synchronisation F16D 23/02; fluid clutches F16D 31/00-F16D 39/00; automatic clutches F16D 43/00-F16D 45/00; external control F16D 48/00)	28/00	Electrically-actuated clutches (arrangements for synchronisation F16D 23/02; clutches actuated directly by means of an electromagnet F16D 27/00; automatic clutches F16D 43/00-F16D 45/00; external control F16D 48/00) [6]
25/02	 with means for actuating or keeping engaged by a 		
	force derived at least partially from one of the shafts to be connected	29/00	Clutches or systems of clutches involving both fluid and magnetic or both fluid and electric actuation [6]
25/04	 in which the fluid actuates an elastic clutching 		
	member, e.g. a diaphragm or a pneumatic tube (F16D 25/02 takes precedence; coupling using a pneumatic tube F16D 3/82)		s or clutches with a fluid or semifluid as power- ing means
25/06	• in which the fluid actuates a piston incorporated in the clutch (F16D 25/02 takes precedence)	31/00	Fluid couplings or clutches with pumping sets of the volumetric type, i.e. in the case of liquid passing a
	 the clutch having interengaging clutch members 		predetermined volume per revolution
	 the clutch having friction surfaces 	31/02	 using pumps with pistons or plungers working in
25/063	• • with clutch members exclusively moving		cylinders
	axially	31/04	using gear-pumps
25/0632	• • • with conical friction surfaces, e.g. cone	31/06	 using pumps of types differing from those before-
DE (0 == :	clutches [5]		mentioned
	• • • with flat friction surfaces, e.g. discs [5]	31/08	Control of slip
25/0638	• • • • with more than two discs, e.g. multiple	00/00	
25/064	lamellae [5]	33/00	Rotary fluid couplings or clutches of the
25/064	• • • the friction surface being grooved	22/22	hydrokinetic type

with clutching members having a movement

which has at least a radial component

clutching member (F16D 25/02 takes precedence)

Clutch systems with a plurality of fluid-actuated

• with fluid-actuated member not rotating with a

33/02

33/04

33/06

• controlled by changing the flow of the liquid in the working circuit, while maintaining a completely

controlled by changing the amount of liquid in the

filled working circuit

working circuit

• • by altering the position of blades

33/08	• • by devices incorporated in the fluid coupling, with	41/16	•	 the action being reversible
33/10	or without remote controlconsisting of controllable supply and discharge	41/18		with non-hinged detent (F16D 41/02, F16D 41/24 take precedence)
	openings	41/20	•	with expandable or contractable clamping ring or
33/12	• • • controlled automatically by self-actuated valves	41/22		band (F16D 41/02, F16D 41/24 take precedence) with clutching ring or disc axially shifted as a result
33/14	consisting of shiftable or adjustable scoops	41/22		of lost motion between actuating members
33/16	by means arranged externally of the coupling or			(F16D 41/02, F16D 41/24 take precedence)
	clutch	41/24		specially adapted for cycles
33/18	• Details	41/26		• with provision for altering the action
33/20	Shape of wheels, blades, or channels with respect to function	41/28		• with intermediate wedging coupling members
	to function	41/30	•	 with hinged pawl co-operating with teeth, cogs, or the like
35/00	Fluid clutches in which the clutching is	41/32	•	 with non-hinged detent
	predominantly obtained by fluid adhesion (F16D 37/00 takes precedence)	41/34		 with expandable or contractable clamping ring or
35/02	 with rotary working chambers and rotary reservoirs, 			band
337 02	e.g. in one coupling part [5]	41/36	•	 with clutching ring or disc axially shifted as a result of lost motion between actuating members
37/00	Clutches in which the drive is transmitted through a	43/00	Int	ernally controlled automatic clutches (freewheels,
	medium consisting of small particles, e.g. centrifugally speed-responsive	75/00		ewheel clutches F16D 41/00; external control of
37/02	the particles being magnetisable			tches F16D 48/00) [6]
	1 0 0	43/02		actuated entirely mechanically
39/00	Combinations of couplings according to two or more of the groups F16D 31/00-F16D 37/00	43/04	•	 controlled by angular speed (F16D 43/24 takes precedence; clutches in which the drive is transmitted through a medium consisting of small particles F16D 37/00)
Freewhee	els or freewheel clutches; Automatic clutches	43/06	•	 with centrifugal masses actuating axially a movable pressure ring or the like
	Note(s) [2009.01]	43/08	•	 the pressure ring actuating friction plates,
	Groups F16D 31/00-F16D 39/00 take precedence over	43/00		cones, or similar axially-movable friction
	groups F16D 41/00-F16D 45/00.			surfaces
41/00	Freewheels or freewheel clutches (cycle brakes	43/09	•	• • • in which the carrier of the centrifugal
41/00	controlled by back-pedalling B62L 5/00)	43/10		masses can be stopped • • • • the centrifugal masses acting directly on
41/02	 disengaged by contact of a part of or on the freewheel or freewheel clutch with a stationarily-mounted member 	43/10		the pressure ring, no other actuating mechanism for the pressure ring being provided
41/04	 combined with a clutch for locking the driving and 	43/12	•	• • • the centrifugal masses acting on, or
	driven members (F16D 41/02, F16D 41/24 take precedence)			forming a part of, an actuating mechanism by which the pressure ring
41/06	with intermediate wedging coupling members			can also be actuated independently of the
	between an inner and an outer surface (F16D 41/02,			masses
41 /061	F16D 41/24 take precedence)	43/14	•	• with centrifugal masses actuating the clutching
41/061	 the intermediate members wedging by movement having an axial component [6] 			members directly in a direction which has at least a radial component; with centrifugal
41/063	the intermediate members wedging by moving			masses themselves being the clutching
	along the inner and the outer surface without			members
	pivoting or rolling, e.g. sliding wedges	43/16	•	• • with clutching members having
41/064	(F16D 41/061 takes precedence) [6]• the intermediate members wedging by rolling and	43/18		interengaging partswith friction clutching members
41/004	having a circular cross-section, e.g. balls	43/10	•	
	(F16D 41/061 takes precedence) [6]	45/20		clutches, slip-clutches with means by which torque
41/066	• • • all members having the same size and only one			varies the clutching pressure
41 /007	of the two surfaces being cylindrical [6]	43/202	•	• of the ratchet type (slip couplings of the ratchet
41/067	• • • and the members being distributed by a separate cage encircling the axis of	43/204		type F16D 7/04) [5] • • with intermediate balls or rollers [5]
	rotation [6]			 • • • moving axially between engagement and
41/069	• the intermediate members wedging by pivoting or	=00		disengagement [5]
	rocking, e.g. sprags (F16D 41/061 takes	43/208	•	• • • moving radially between engagement and
41/07	precedence) [6] • • between two cylindrical surfaces [6]	40 /04		disengagement [5]
41/07	 with provision for altering the freewheeling action 	43/21		with friction members controlled by both speed and torque
41/10	• • with self-actuated reversing	43/22 43/24	•	 controlled by both speed and torque controlled by acceleration or deceleration of
41/12	 with hinged pawl co-operating with teeth, cogs, or 	1 3/24	- '	angular speed
	the like (F16D 41/02, F16D 41/24 take precedence)	43/25	•	
41/14	 the effective stroke of the pawl being adjustable 			

 $41/14 \quad \bullet \quad \text{the effective stroke of the pawl being adjustable}$

43/26	 acting at definite angular position or disengaging after a definite number of rotations (actuating by means of stationary abutment F16D 11/02, F16D 13/02, F16D 15/00) 	51/00 51/02	Brakes with outwardly-movable braking members co-operating with the inner surface of a drum or the like
43/28	actuated by fluid pressure	51/02	 shaped as one or more circumferential bands mechanically actuated
43/284	 controlled by angular speed 		-
43/286	controlled by alignal speed controlled by torque	51/06	• • fluid actuated
		51/08	shaped as an expansible fluid-filled flexible member
43/30	Systems of a plurality of automatic clutches	51/10	shaped as exclusively radially-movable brake-shoes
45/00	Freewheels or freewheel clutches combined with	51/12	 mechanically actuated
157 00	automatic clutches	51/14	fluid actuated
		51/16	 shaped as brake-shoes pivoted on a fixed or nearly- fixed axis (self-tightening F16D 51/46)
		51/18	 with two brake-shoes
47/00	Systems of clutches, or clutches and couplings, comprising devices of types grouped under at least	51/20	• • • extending in opposite directions from their pivots
	two of the following sets of groups: F16D 1/00-	51/22	• • • mechanically actuated
	F16D 9/00; F16D 11/00-F16D 23/00; F16D 25/00-	51/24	• • • fluid actuated
	F16D 29/00; F16D 31/00-F16D 39/00; F16D 41/00- F16D 45/00 (freewheels combined with a clutch to lock	51/26	• • both extending in the same direction from their
	the driving and driven members of the freewheel		pivots
	F16D 41/04, F16D 41/26)	51/28	 • • • mechanically actuated
47/02	• of which at least one is a coupling (elastic attachment	51/30	• • • fluid actuated
47702	of clutch parts, <u>see</u> the relevant groups for clutches)	51/32	 with three or more brake-shoes
47/04	• of which at least one is a freewheel (F16D 47/02,	51/34	 extending in opposite directions from their
47704	F16D 47/06 take precedence)		pivots
47/06	of which at least one is a clutch with a fluid or a	51/36	• • • mechanically actuated
17700	semifluid as power-transmitting means	51/38	• • • fluid actuated
	ociminate do porter transmitting means	51/40	 all extending in the same direction from their
48/00	External control of clutches [6]	E4 / 4D	pivots
	Note(s)	51/42	• • • mechanically actuated
	This group does not cover actuation, which is covered	51/44	• • • • fluid actuated
	by groups F16D 11/00-F16D 29/00.	51/46	Self-tightening brakes with pivoted brake-shoes
48/02	• Control by fluid pressure [6]	51/48	• • with two linked or directly-interacting brake-shoes
48/04	 providing power assistance [6] 	51/50	• • • mechanically actuated
48/06	Control by electric or electronic means, e.g. of fluid	51/52	• • fluid actuated
	pressure [6]	51/54	 with three or more brake-shoes, at least two of them being linked or directly interacting
48/08	 Regulating clutch take-up on starting [6] 	51/56	• • mechanically actuated
48/10	• • Preventing unintentional or unsafe engagement [6]	51/58	• • • fluid actuated
48/12	Control of torque transfer between driven axles [6]	51/60	• • with wedging action of a brake-shoe, e.g. the shoe entering as a wedge between the brake-drum and a stationary part
<u>Brakes</u>		51/62	• • mechanically actuated
40 /00	Dwaless with a healing member so energing with the	51/64	• • fluid actuated
49/00	Brakes with a braking member co-operating with the periphery of a drum, wheel-rim, or the like	51/66	an actuated brake-shoe being carried along and
49/02	shaped as a helical band or coil with more than one	31700	thereby engaging a member for actuating another brake-shoe
	turn, with or without intensification of the braking force by the tension of the band or contracting	51/68	• • mechanically actuated
	member	51/70	• • • fluid actuated
49/04	mechanically actuated	31//0	Huiu actuateu
49/04	fluid actuated	53/00	Brakes with braking members co-operating with
			both the periphery and the inner surface of a drum,
49/08	 shaped as an encircling band extending over approximately 360° 		wheel-rim, or the like
49/10	 mechanically actuated (self-tightening F16D 49/20) 	55/00	Brakes with substantially-radial braking surfaces pressed together in axial direction, e.g. disc brakes
49/12	fluid actuated	55/02	 with axially-movable discs or pads pressed against
49/14	 shaped as a fluid-filled flexible member actuated by variation of the fluid pressure 	55/04	axially-located rotating membersby moving discs or pads away from one another
49/16	Brakes with two brake-blocks (self-tightening F16D 49/20)		against radial walls of drums or cylinders
49/18	Brakes with three or more brake-blocks (self-	55/06	• • • without self-tightening action
75/10	tightening F16D 49/20)	55/08	• • • • Mechanically-actuated brakes
49/20	Self-tightening brakes (with helical band or coil with	55/10	• • • • Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake
49/22	more than one turn F16D 49/02)with an auxiliary friction member initiating or	55/12	• • • • comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake
	increasing the action of the brake		

55/14	 with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or balls and inclined surfaces 	61/00 Brakes with means for making the energy absorbed available for use (F16D 57/00 takes precedence)
55/15	• • • initiated by means of brake-bands or brake- shoes	63/00 Brakes not otherwise provided for; Brakes combining more than one of the types of groups
55/16	• • • Mechanically-actuated brakes	F16D 49/00-F16D 61/00 (brakes with auxiliary
55/18	• • • Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake	members for self-tightening F16D 49/22, F16D 51/66, F16D 55/50)
55/20	• • • • comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake	65/00 Parts or details of brakes
55/22	by clamping an axially-located rotating disc	• Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings
007 ==	between movable braking members, e.g. movable	or attachment thereof F16D 69/00) 65/04 • Bands, shoes or pads; Pivots or supporting
	brake discs or brake pads [5]	members therefor [5]
55/224	• • • with a common actuating member for the	65/06 • • • for externally-engaging brakes
EE /22E	braking members [5]• • • the braking members being brake pads [5]	65/08 • • • for internally-engaging brakes
	• • • • in which the common actuating member	65/09 • • • Pivots or supporting members therefor [2]
33/2233	is pivoted [5]	65/092 • • • for axially-engaging brakes, e.g. disc brakes [5]
55/226	• • • • in which the common actuating member	65/095 • • • • Pivots or supporting members therefor [5]
	is moved axially [5]	65/097 • • • • • Resilient means interposed between pads and supporting members [5]
55/2265	one or more pins [5]	65/10 • • Drums for externally- or internally-engaging
55/227	• • • • • • by two pins [5]	brakes
55/228	• • • with a separate actuating member for each side	65/12 • • Discs; Drums for disc brakes
55/24	 with a plurality of axially-movable discs, lamellae, or 	• Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for
	pads, pressed from one side towards an axially-	initiating operation at a predetermined position (brake control systems, parts thereof B60T)
	located member	(brake control systems, parts thereof boot)
55/26	 without self-tightening action 	Note(s) [2012.01]
55/28	Brakes with only one rotating disc	In this group, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of
55/30	• • • mechanically actuated	groups F16D 121/00-F16D 131/00 relating to actuators.
55/31	• • • • by means of an intermediate leverage	65/16 • • arranged in or on the brake
55/32	• • • actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake	65/18 • • • adapted for drawing members together
55/33	• • • by means of an intermediate leverage	65/22 • • • adapted for pressing members apart
55/34	• • • comprising an expansible fluid-filled	• • arranged apart from the brake
33/34	flexible member coaxial with the brake	65/38 • Slack adjusters
55/36	• • • Brakes with a plurality of rotating discs all	65/40 • • mechanical
	lying side by side	65/42 • • • non-automatic 65/44 • • • by means of direct linear adjustment
55/38	• • • mechanically actuated	65/44 • • • by means of direct linear adjustment (F16D 65/46, F16D 65/48 take precedence)
55/39	• • • • by means of an intermediate leverage	65/46 • • • with screw-thread and nut
55/40	• • • actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged	65/48 • • • with eccentric or helical body
EE / 44	in or on the brake	65/50 • • • for angular adjustment of two concentric
55/41	• • • • by means of an intermediate leverage	parts of the brake control system
55/42	• • • • comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake	65/52 • • self-acting in one direction for adjusting
55/44	• with the rotating part consisting of both central	excessive play
33/44	plates and ring-shaped plates arranged	65/54 • • • • by means of direct linear adjustment (F16D 65/56, F16D 65/58 take precedence)
55/46	concentrically around the central plates • with self-tightening action	65/56 • • • with screw-thread and nut
55/48	with discs or pads having a small free angular	65/58 • • • with eccentric or helical body
33/ 4 0	travel relative to their support, which produces	65/60 • • • • for angular adjustment of two concentric parts of the brake control system
FF /F0	the self-tightening action	65/62 • • • self-acting in both directions for adjusting
55/50	 with auxiliary friction members, which may be of different type, producing the self-tightening 	excessive and insufficient play
	action	65/64 • • • • by means of direct linear adjustment (F16D 65/66, F16D 65/68 take precedence)
57/00	Liquid-resistance brakes; Air-resistance brakes	65/66 • • • • with screw-thread and nut
57/00	with blades or like members braked by the fluid	65/68 • • • • with eccentric or helical body
57/04	with blades causing a directed flow, e.g. Föttinger	65/70 • • • • for angular adjustment of two concentric
2,,,,,,	type	parts of the brake control system
57/06	comprising a pump circulating fluid, braking being	65/72 • • hydraulic
	effected by throttling of the circulation	65/74 • • self-acting in one direction
59/00	Salf-acting brakes a g coming into energtion at a	65/76 • • self-acting in both directions
33/00	Self-acting brakes, e.g. coming into operation at a predetermined speed	• Features relating to cooling
59/02	 spring-loaded and adapted to be released by 	65/80 • • for externally-engaging brakes
	mechanical, fluid, or electromagnetic means	65/807 • • • with open cooling system, e.g. cooled by air [2]

65/813	• • • with closed cooling system [2]	121/30	 for releasing a normally applied
65/82	 for internally-engaging brakes 		brake [2012.01]
65/827	• • • with open cooling system, e.g. cooled by air [2]	121/32	 using shape memory elements [2012.01]
65/833	 • with closed cooling system [2] 	121/34	• • for releasing a normally applied brake [2012.01]
65/84	 for disc brakes 	122/00	Multiple execution foreses [2012.01]
65/847	• • • with open cooling system, e.g. cooled by air [2]	123/00	Multiple operation forces [2012.01]
65/853	 • with closed cooling system [2] 		Note(s) [2012.01]
66/00	Arrangements for monitoring working conditions of brakes, e.g. wear or temperature		When indexing in this group, each kind of operation force must be indexed in the appropriate subgroups of group F16D 121/00.
66/02	Apparatus for indicating wear	40= 400	
		125/00	Components of actuators [2012.01]
		125/02	• Fluid-pressure mechanisms [2012.01]
67/00	Combinations of couplings and brakes;	125/04	• • Cylinders [2012.01]
	Combinations of clutches and brakes	125/06	• • Pistons [2012.01]
	(F16D 71/00 takes precedence; conjoint control of brake systems and driveline clutches in vehicles B60W 10/02, B60W 10/18) [2]	125/08 125/10	 Seals, e.g. piston seals [2012.01] Plural pistons interacting by fluid pressure, e.g. hydraulic force amplifiers using different sized
67/02	Clutch-brake combinations		pistons [2012.01]
67/04	fluid actuated	125/12	 Membrane or diaphragm types [2012.01]
67/06	electromagnetically actuated	125/14	 Fluid-filled flexible members, e.g. enclosed air
	The state of the s		bladders [2012.01]
69/00	Friction linings; Attachment thereof; Selection of	125/16	 Devices for bleeding or filling [2012.01]
	coacting friction substances or surfaces (braking	125/18	 Mechanical mechanisms [2012.01]
	members F16D 65/02)	125/20	 converting rotation to linear movement or vice-
69/02	 Composition of linings (chemical aspects, <u>see</u> the relevant classes) 		versa [2012.01]
69/04	Attachment of linings	125/22	 acting transversely to the axis of rotation [2012.01]
71/00	Mechanisms for bringing members to rest in a	125/24	• • • • Rack-and-pinion [2012.01]
/1/00	predetermined position (combined with, or controlling,	125/26	• • • Cranks [2012.01]
	clutches F16D 43/26; means for initiating operation of	125/28	• • • • Cams; Levers with cams [2012.01]
	brakes at a predetermined position F16D 65/14)	125/30	• • • • acting on two or more cam followers, e.g.
71/02	comprising auxiliary means for producing the final		S-cams [2012.01]
	movement	125/32	• • • • acting on one cam follower [2012.01]
71/04	 providing for selection between a plurality of positions (F16D 71/02 takes precedence) 	125/34	• • acting in the direction of the axis of rotation [2012.01]
	positions (1102 / 1/02 tantes precedence)	125/36	• • • Helical cams; Ball-rotating ramps [2012.01]
		125/38	• • • • with plural cam or ball-ramp mechanisms
	scheme associated with groups F16D 65/14-		arranged concentrically with the brake
F16D 65/2	28 relating to actuators [2012.01]		rotor axis [2012.01]
404 /00	TD	125/40	• • • • Screw-and-nut [2012.01]
121/00	Type of actuator operation force [2012.01]	125/42	• • • • Rack-and-worm gears [2012.01]
121/02	• Fluid pressure [2012.01]	125/44	 transmitting rotation [2012.01]
121/04	 acting on a piston-type actuator, e.g. for liquid pressure [2012.01] 	125/46	Rotating members in mutual
121/06	• • for releasing a normally applied		engagement [2012.01]
121/00	brake [2012.01]	125/48	• • • with parallel stationary axes, e.g. spur gears [2012.01]
121/08	 acting on a membrane-type actuator, e.g. for gas pressure [2012.01] 	125/50	• • • with parallel non-stationary axes, e.g.
121/10	• • • for releasing a normally applied brake [2012.01]	125/52	planetary gearing [2012.01] • • • with non-parallel stationary axes, e.g. worm
121/12	• • for releasing a normally applied brake, the type of		or bevel gears [2012.01]
121/12	actuator being irrelevant or not provided for in	125/54	• • • with non-parallel non-stationary axes [2012.01]
101/14	groups F16D 121/04-F16D 121/10 [2012.01] • Mechanical [2012.01]	125/56	Shafts for transmitting torque
121/14			directly [2012.01]
121/16	• • for releasing a normally applied brake [2012.01]	125/58	 transmitting linear movement [2012.01]
121/18	• Electric or magnetic [2012.01]	125/60	• • Cables or chains, e.g. Bowden cables [2012.01]
121/20	• using electromagnets [2012.01]	125/62	• • • Fixing arrangements therefor, e.g. cable end
121/22	 • • for releasing a normally applied brake [2012.01] 	125/64	attachments [2012.01] • • • Levers [2012.01]
121/24	• • using motors [2012.01]		
121/26	• • • for releasing a normally applied brake [2012.01]	125/66 125/68	• • • Wedges [2012.01]• • Lever-link mechanisms, e.g. toggles with
121/28	using electrostrictive or magnetostrictive elements,		change of force ratio [2012.01]
121/20	e.g. piezoelectric elements [2012.01]	125/70	• • • Rods [2012.01]

127/00	Auxiliary mechanisms [2012.01]	129/02	• Fluid-pressure [2012.01]
127/02	Release mechanisms [2012.01]	129/04	 Mechanical [2012.01]
127/04	 for manual operation [2012.01] 	129/06	Electric or magnetic [2012.01]
127/06	 Locking mechanisms, e.g. acting on actuators, on 	129/08	• • Electromagnets [2012.01]
	release mechanisms or on force transmission	129/10	• • Motors [2012.01]
	mechanisms [2012.01]	129/12	 Electrostrictive or magnetostrictive elements, e.g.
127/08	 Self-amplifying or de-amplifying 		piezoelectric [2012.01]
	mechanisms [2012.01]	129/14	 Shape memory elements [2012.01]
127/10	 having wedging elements [2012.01] 		
127/12	 having additional frictional elements [2012.01] 	131/00	Overall arrangement of the actuators or their
			elements, e.g. modular construction [2012.01]
129/00	Type of operation source for auxiliary mechanisms [2012.01]	131/02	• of the actuator controllers [2012.01]

F16F SPRINGS; SHOCK-ABSORBERS; MEANS FOR DAMPING VIBRATION

Note(s)

- This subclass covers:
 - springs, shock-absorbers or vibration-dampers;
- their arrangement in, or adaptation for, particular apparatus, if not provided for in the subclasses covering said apparatus. This subclass does not cover the arrangement or adaptation of springs, shock-absorbers or vibration-dampers in, or for, particular apparatus, if provided for in the subclasses concerning the said apparatus, e.g. A47C 23/00-A47C 27/00.......Spring mattresses

A4/C 23/00-A4/C 2//00	Spring mattresses
A63C 5/075	Vibration dampers in skis
B60G	Vehicle suspensions
B60R 19/24	Mounting of bumpers on vehicles
B61F	Rail vehicle suspensions
B61G 11/00	Buffers for railway or tramway vehicles
B62D 21/15	Vehicle chassis frames having impact absorbing means
B62J 1/02	Resiliently mounted saddles on cycles
B62K 21/08	Steering dampers
B63H 1/15	Marine propellers having vibration-damping means
B63H 21/30	Anti-vibration mounting of marine propulsion plant in ships
	Arrangement of shock-absorbers or springs in aeroplane alighting gear
B65D 81/02	Containers, packing elements or packages with shock-absorbing means
D06F 37/20	Resilient mountings in washing machines
D06F 49/06	Resilient mountings in domestic spin-dryers
F03G 1/00	Spring motors
	Resilient mounting of lighting devices
F41A 25/00	Gun cradles to permit recoil
	Vibration dampers for archery bows
G01D 11/00	Indicating or recording in connection with measuring
G01G 21/10	Weighing apparatus, e.g. arrangement of shock-absorbers in weighing apparatus
G04B	Clocks, watches
G12B 3/08	Damping of movements in instruments
G21C 7/20	Disposition of shock-absorbing devices for displacable control elements in nuclear reactors.

Subclass index

SPRINGS	
Friction type; fluid type; magnetic type	1/00, 3/00, 5/00, 9/00, 6/00
VIBRATION-DAMPERS OR SHOCK-ABSORBERS	
Friction type; fluid type	7/00, 11/00, 9/00, 11/00
UNITS COMBINING SPRINGS AND VIBRATION-DAMPERS OR SHOCK-ABSORBERS	
SUPPRESSION OF VIBRATION, BALANCING	15/00

1/00 1/02	Springs (working with fluid F16F 5/00, F16F 9/00)made of steel or other material having low internal	1/10	• • • Spiral springs with turns lying substantially in plane surfaces
	friction (F16F 1/36 takes precedence); Wound,	1/12	 Attachments or mountings
	torsion, leaf, cup, ring or the like springs, the material of the spring not being relevant [6]	1/13	• • • comprising inserts or spacers between the windings for changing the mechanical or
1/04	 Wound springs 		physical characteristics of the spring [6]
1/06	 • with turns lying in cylindrical surfaces 	1/14	 Torsion springs consisting of bars or tubes
1/08	 • with turns lying in mainly conical surfaces 	1/16	Attachments or mountings

1/18	• • Leaf springs	3/087	• • Units comprising several springs made of plastics
1/20	with layers, e.g. anti-friction layers, or with rollers between the leaves		or the like material (F16F 1/40 takes precedence) [6]
1/22	• • with means for modifying the spring	3/093	• • • the springs being of different materials, e.g.
1/24	characteristic• Lubrication; Covers, e.g. for retaining lubricant	3/10	having different types of rubber [6]combined with springs made of steel or other
1/26	• • Attachments or mountings (B60G 11/10 takes		material having low internal friction
	precedence) [5]	3/12	• • the steel spring being in contact with the rubber spring, e.g. being embedded in it [6]
1/28	 comprising cylindrical metal pins pivoted in close-fitting sleeves 	F /00	
1/30	• • • comprising intermediate pieces made of rubber or similar elastic material	5/00	Liquid springs in which the liquid works as a spring by compression, e.g. combined with throttling action; Combinations of devices including liquid springs
1/32	 Cup springs; Dished disc springs (diaphragms F16J 3/00) 	6/00	Magnetic springs; Fluid magnetic springs
1/34	Ring springs, i.e. annular bodies deformed radially due to axial load	7/00	
1/36	made of plastics, e.g. rubber; made of material having	7/00	Vibration-dampers; Shock-absorbers (using fluid F16F 5/00, F16F 9/00; specific for rotary systems
	high internal friction		F16F 15/10)
1/362	 made of steel wool or compressed hair [6] 	7/01	• using friction between loose particles, e.g. sand [6]
1/364	 made of cork, wood or the like material [6] 	7/02	• with relatively-rotatable friction surfaces that are
1/366	 made of fibre reinforced plastics [6] 		pressed together (F16F 7/01 takes precedence; one of
1/368	• • • Leaf springs [6]	7/04	the members being a spring F16F 13/02) [6] • in the direction of the axis of rotation
1/37	 of foam-like material, e.g. sponge rubber 	7/04	
1/371	 characterised by inserts or auxiliary extension 	7/06	 in a direction perpendicular or inclined to the axis of rotation
	elements, e.g. for rigidification (F16F 1/366,	7/08	with friction surfaces rectilinearly movable along
1 /272	F16F 1/387 take precedence) [6]	7700	each other (F16F 7/01 takes precedence) [6]
	• characterised by having a particular shape [6]	7/09	• in dampers of the cylinder-and-piston type [6]
	• • having a spherical or the like shape [6]	7/10	• using inertia effect
1/376	 having projections, studs, serrations or the like on at least one surface (F16F 1/387 takes 	7/104	• • the inertia member being resiliently mounted [6]
	precedence) [6]	7/108	• • • on plastics springs [6]
1/377	• having holes or openings (F16F 1/387 takes)	7/112	• • • on fluid springs [6]
-, -, -	precedence) [6]	7/116	• • • on metal springs [6]
1/379	characterised by arrangements for regulating the	7/12	 using plastic deformation of members
	spring temperature, e.g. by cooling [6]	7/14	 of cable-support type, i.e. frictionally-engaged loop-
1/38	 with a sleeve of elastic material between a rigid outer sleeve and a rigid inner sleeve or pin 		forming cables
1/387	comprising means for modifying the rigidity in	9/00	Springs, vibration-dampers, shock-absorbers, or
	particular directions [6]		similarly-constructed movement-dampers using a
1/393	• • • with spherical or conical sleeves [6]		fluid or the equivalent as damping medium
1/40	 consisting of a stack of similar elements separated 		(F16F 5/00 takes precedence; connection of valves to inflatable elastic bodies B60C 29/00; door-operating
	by non-elastic intermediate layers		appliances with fluid braking systems E05F)
1/41	 the spring consisting of generally conically 	9/02	• using gas only
	arranged elements [6]	9/04	 in a chamber with a flexible wall
1/42	characterised by the mode of stressing	9/05	the flexible wall being of the rolling diaphragm
1/44	• • loaded mainly in compression	37 03	type [5]
1/46	• • loaded mainly in tension	9/06	using both gas and liquid
1/48	• • loaded mainly in torsion	9/08	• • in a chamber with a flexible wall
1/50	• • loaded mainly in shear	9/084	• • comprising a gas spring contained within a
1/52	• • loaded in combined stresses		flexible wall, the wall not being in contact with
1/54	• • • loaded in compression and shear		the damping fluid, i.e. mounted externally on the damper cylinder [6]
3/00	Spring units consisting of several springs, e.g. for obtaining a desired spring characteristic (including fluid springs F16F 5/00, F16F 13/00)	9/088	 comprising a gas spring with a flexible wall provided within the cylinder on the piston rod
3/02	with springs made of steel or of other material having low internal friction		of a monotubular damper or within the inner tube of a bitubular damper [6]
3/04	composed only of wound springs	9/092	• • comprising a gas spring with a flexible wall
3/04	• • of which some are placed around others in such		provided between the tubes of a bitubular
3,00	a way that they damp each other by mutual	0./000	damper [6]
	friction	9/096	• • comprising a hydropneumatic accumulator of the membrane type provided on the upper or
3/07	combined with chambers filled with gas or liquid		the lower end of a damper or separately from or
3/08	with springs made of a material having high internal		laterally on the damper [6]
	friction, e.g. rubber	9/10	• using liquid only; using a fluid of which the nature is
			immaterial

9/12	 Devices with one or more rotary vanes turning in the fluid, any throttling effect being immaterial 	9/53	 Means for adjusting damping characteristics by varying fluid viscosity, e.g.
9/14	• • Devices with one or more members, e.g. pistons,		electromagnetically [5]
	vanes, moving to and fro in chambers and using	9/54	 Arrangements for attachment
9/16	throttling effectinvolving only straight-line movement of the	9/56	 Means for adjusting the length of, or for locking, the spring or damper, e.g. at the end of the
	effective parts		stroke [6]
9/18	• • • with a closed cylinder and a piston separating two or more working spaces therein	9/58	 Stroke limiting stops, e.g. arranged on the piston rod outside the cylinder (F16F 9/49 takes precedence) [6]
9/19	• • • • with a single cylinder		
9/20	• • • • with the piston-rod extending through both ends of the cylinder	11/00	Vibration-dampers or shock-absorbers working with both friction and a damping fluid
9/22	 • • • with one or more cylinders, each having a single working space closed by a piston or plunger 	13/00	Units comprising springs of the non-fluid type as well as vibration-dampers, shock-absorbers, or fluid springs (F16F 5/00 takes precedence)
9/24	• • • • with a single cylinder and a single piston	13/02	 damping by frictional contact between the spring and
9/26	or plunger • • • • with two cylinders in line and with the	15/ 02	braking means (frictionally coacting wound springs F16F 3/06)
	two pistons or plungers connected	13/04	 comprising both a plastics spring and a damper, e.g. a
9/28	together • • • • with two parallel cylinders and with the		friction damper [6]
	two pistons or plungers connected together	13/06	 the damper being a fluid damper, e.g. the plastics spring not forming a part of the wall of the fluid chamber of the damper (F16F 13/26 takes
9/30	 with solid or semi-solid material, e.g. pasty masses, as damping medium 		precedence) [6]
9/32	Details	13/08	• • • the plastics spring forming at least a part of the wall of the fluid chamber of the damper
9/34	 Special valve constructions (valves in general 		(F16F 13/20-F16F 13/24 take precedence) [6]
	F16K); Shape or construction of throttling passages	13/10	• • • the wall being at least in part formed by a flexible membrane or the like (F16F 13/12-
9/342	 • Throttling passages operating with metering pins 	12/12	F16F 13/18 take precedence) [6]
9/344	• • • Vortex flow passages [6]	13/12	• • • Single chamber dampers (F16F 13/14 takes precedence) [6]
9/346	• • • Throttling passages in the form of slots	13/14	• • • Units of the bushing type [6]
37340	arranged in cylinder walls	13/14	• • • specially adapted for receiving axial
9/348	Throttling passages in the form of annular discs operating in opposite directions		loads [6]
9/36	Special sealings, including sealings or guides for piston-rods	13/18	• • • characterised by the location or the shape of the equilibration chamber, e.g. the
9/38	 Covers for protection or appearance 		equilibration chamber surrounding the plastics spring or being annular (F16F 13/14
9/40	 Arrangements for preventing froth 		takes precedence) [6]
9/42	Cooling arrangements	13/20	• • characterised by comprising also a pneumatic
9/43	Filling arrangements, e.g. for supply of gas		spring (F16F 13/22 takes precedence) [6]
9/44	• • Means on or in the damper for manual or non-	13/22	• • characterised by comprising also a dynamic damper (dampers using inertia effect per se
	automatic adjustment; such means combined with temperature correction (F16F 9/53, F16F 9/56 take		F16F 7/10) [6]
	precedence; temperature correction only F16F 9/52) [5, 6]	13/24	• • • the central part of the unit being supported by one element and both extremities of the unit
9/46	 allowing control from a distance 		being supported by a single other element, i.e.
9/48	 Arrangements for providing different damping effects at different parts of the stroke (F16F 9/53, 	13/26	double acting mounting [6] • characterised by adjusting or regulating devices
9/49	F16F 9/56 take precedence) [5, 6] • • • Stops limiting fluid passage, e.g. hydraulic	13/28	 responsive to exterior conditions [6] • specially adapted for units of the bushing type
	stops	40.400	(F16F 13/30 takes precedence) [6]
9/50	Special means providing automatic damping adjustment (F16F 9/53, F16F 9/56 take procedures) 15 61	13/30	• • • comprising means for varying fluid viscosity, e.g. of magnetic or electrorheological fluids [6]
9/504	precedence) [5, 6] • • • Inertia-sensitive means [6]	15/00	Suppression of vibrations in systems (vehicle seat
9/504	 • • • Means responsive to the velocity of movement 		suspension devices B60N 2/50); Means or
9/512	of the piston [6] • • • Means responsive to load action on the damper		arrangements for avoiding or reducing out-of- balance forces, e.g. due to motion (testing static or
	or fluid pressure in the damper [6]	15/02	dynamic balance of machines or structures G01M 1/00)Suppression of vibrations of non-rotating, e.g.
9/516	• • resulting in the damping effects during contraction being different from the damping		reciprocating, systems; Suppression of vibrations of rotating systems by use of members not moving with
0./50	effects during extension [6]		the rotating system (layered products B32B;
9/52	• • • in case of change of temperature (combined with external adjustment F16F 9/44)	15/023	suppression of vibration in ships B63)using fluid means [6]

15/027 • • • comprising control arrangements [6]	15/137 • • • • the elastic members consisting of two or
15/03 • using electromagnetic means (F16F 9/53 takes	more springs of different types [6]
precedence) [5]	15/139 • • • characterised by friction-damping means [6]
• • using elastic means (single elements or their attachment F16F 1/00-F16F 13/00) [2]	15/14 • • using freely-swinging masses rotating with the system
15/06 • • • with metal springs (with rubber springs also F16F 15/08)	15/16 • using a fluid (devices connecting input and output members F16D)
15/067 • • • using only wound springs [6]	15/167 • • • having an inertia member, e.g. ring [6]
15/073 • • • using only leaf springs [6]	15/173 • • • provided within a closed housing [6]
15/08 • • • with rubber springs	15/18 • • using electric means (dynamo-electric devices
• Suppression of vibrations in rotating systems by	H02K)
making use of members moving with the system (by balancing F16F 15/22; with flywheels acting variably or intermittently F16H)	 Suppression of vibrations of rotating systems by favourable grouping or relative arrangement of the moving members of the system or systems
15/12 • • using elastic members or friction-damping	15/22 • Compensation of inertia forces
members, e.g. between a rotating shaft and a gyratory mass mounted thereon (F16F 15/16 takes	• • of crankshaft systems by particular disposition of cranks, pistons, or the like
precedence) [6]	15/26 • • of crankshaft systems using solid masses, other
15/121 • • using springs as elastic members, e.g. metallic	than the ordinary pistons, moving with the system
springs (F16F 15/131 takes precedence) [6] 15/123 • • • • Wound springs [6]	 15/28 • Counterweights; Attaching or mounting same (for roll-type closures E06B 9/62)
15/124 • • • Plastics springs, e.g. made of rubber	• Flywheels (F16F 15/16 takes precedence;
(F16F 15/123 takes precedence) [6]	suppression of vibrations in rotating systems using
15/126 • • • • consisting of at least one annular element surrounding the axis of rotation [6]	elastic members or friction-damping members moving with the system F16F 15/12; rotary-body
15/127 • • • using plastics springs combined with other	aspects in general F16C 13/00, F16C 15/00) [6]
types of springs [6]	15/305 • made of plastics, e.g. fibre reinforced plastics
15/129 • • characterised by friction-damping means	(FRP) [6]
(F16F 15/131 takes precedence) [6]	15/31 • characterised by means for varying the moment of
15/131 • • • the rotating system comprising two or more	inertia [6]
gyratory masses [6]	15/315 • • characterised by their supporting arrangement, e.g.
15/133 • • • • using springs as elastic members, e.g. metallic springs [6]	mountings, cages, securing inertia member to shaft (F16F 15/31 takes precedence) [6]
15/134 • • • • • Wound springs [6]	• Correcting- or balancing-weights or equivalent means
15/136 • • • • • Plastics springs, e.g. made of rubber (F16F 15/134 takes precedence) [6]	for balancing rotating bodies, e.g. vehicle wheels [2, 5]
·	15/34 • • Fastening arrangements therefor [5]
	15/36 • • operating automatically [5]

F16G BELTS, CABLES, OR ROPES, PREDOMINANTLY USED FOR DRIVING PURPOSES; CHAINS; FITTINGS PREDOMINANTLY USED THEREFOR

Subclass index

BELTS; BELT FASTENINGS	
CABLES OR ROPES: FASTENINGS THEREFOR	9/00, 11/00
CHAINS, CHAIN HOOKS	
G. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	

1/00	Driving-belts (V-belts F16G 5/00; conveyor belts
	B65G)

- made of leather (F16G 1/28 takes precedence; making thereof C14B 9/00)
- made of fibrous material, e.g. textiles, whether rubber-covered or not (F16G 1/28 takes precedence; making thereof D03D)
- made of rubber (F16G 1/28 takes precedence; producing belts from plastics or substances in a plastic state B29D 29/00)
- 1/08 • with reinforcement bonded by the rubber
- 1/10 • with textile reinforcement
- 1/12 • with metal reinforcement
- made of plastics (F16G 1/28 takes precedence; producing belts from plastics or substances in a plastic state B29D 29/00)

- 1/16 • with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material
- 1/18 made of wire (making thereof B21F 43/00)
- 1/20 made of a single metal strip (making thereof B21D 53/14)
- 1/21 built-up from superimposed layers, e.g. zig-zag folded
- 1/22 consisting of several parts
- 1/24 • in the form of links (in the shape of chain links $F16G\ 13/08)$
- $1/26 \quad \bullet \quad \text{in the form of strips or lamellae}$
- 1/28 with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed
- **3/00 Belt fastenings, e.g. for conveyor belts** (for V-belts F16G 7/00)

synthesis of eyes or the like, interposed and linked by a pin to form a hinge (F16G 309 takes precedence) 3/04 • in which the ends of separate U-shaped or like eyes are attached to the belt by parts penetrating into it in the control of the parts penetrating into it in				
precedence) in which the ends of separate U-shaped or like eyes are attached to the belt by parts penetrating into it into consisting of plates and screw-bolts or rives (if IGG 306 takes precedence) iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for the plates forming a hinge 3/10 into iming belts by seewing, stacking, vulcanising, or the like Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for the like iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for the like iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for the like iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for the like iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for the like iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for the like iligo Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for the like collects of leading	3/02		11/03	
sprome-thimble type (F16G II/02 takes precedence) into it consisting of plates and screw-bolts or rivets (F16G II/02 takes precedence) into it consisting of plates and screw-bolts or rivets (F16G II/02 takes precedence) into it consisting of plates and screw-bolts or rivets (F16G II/02 stranged screws (F16G II/02, F16G II/04 take precedence) into it consisting of plates and screw-bolts or rivets (F16G II/04 take precedence) into plates and screw-bolts or rivets (F16G II/04 take precedence) into plates and screw-bolts or rivets (F16G II/04 take precedence) into plates and screw-bolts or the plates forming a hings into plates and screws (F16G II/02, F16G II/04 take precedence) into plates and screw-bolts or the plates forming belt by sewing, stekling, vulcanising, or the like (Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose in the stemsible parts with resilient parts (F16G II/04 take precedence) in the stemsible parts with resilient parts (F16G II/04 take stemsible parts with resilient parts (F16G II/04 takes precedence) in the second parts of the second parts (F16G II/04 takes precedence) in the second parts (F16G II/04 takes precedence) in the second parts (F16G II/04 takes precedence) in the form of links (II/04 the second parts (F16G II/04 takes precedence) in the form of links (II/04 takes prece			11/04	
seyes are attached to the belt by parts penetrating into it in	3/04	· ·	11/04	
into it 3/06 • with outwardly-bent, mutually-connected belt ends 3/07 • Priction clamps, e.g. of grommet-thimble type 3/08 • consisting of plates and serve-holis or rives (P16G 3/06 takes precedence) 3/09 • the plates forming a hinge 3/10 • Joining belts by seewing, sticking, vulcanising, or the like; Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose 3/11 • Joining belts by lacing 3/12 • Joining belts by seewing, sticking, vulcanising, or the like; Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose 3/14 • with extensible parts: with resilient parts 3/16 • Devices or machines for connecting driving-belts or the like 1/10 • Devices or machines for connecting driving-belts or the like 1/10 • Whelts, i.e. belts of tapered cross-section 1/10 • made of rlobber (P16G 5/20 takes precedence) 1/10 • with reinforcement bonded by the rubber 1/10 • with reinforcement bonded by the rubber 1/10 • with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 1/10 • with contact straffer or surprise parts 1/10 • with contact straffer or surprise parts 1/10 • with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 1/10 • with contact straffer or surprise parts 1/10 • with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 1/10 • with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 1/10 • with contact straffer or surprise parts 1/10 • with contact straffer or surprise parts 1/10 • with contact straffer or surprise parts 1/10 • with intense contact of special shape, e.g. toothed 1/10 • with contact straffer or surprise parts 1/10 • with intense contact of special shape, e.g. toothed 1/10 • with contact straffer or surprise parts 1/10 • with lateral parts designed for a surprise parts 1/10 • with reinforcement bonded by the rubber 1/10 • with links connected by parallel driving-pins with a reinforcement 1/10 • with l	5,01			
3/07 • Firticin clamps, e.g. of grommet-thimble type 3/08 • consisting of plates and screw-bolts or rivets (FIGG 300 takes precedence) 3/09 • the plates forming a hinge 3/10 • Joining belts by serving, sticking, vulcanising, or the like (constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose 3/12 • Joining belts by lacing 3/14 • with extensible parts, with resilient parts 3/16 • Devices or machines for connecting driving-belts or this purpose 3/17 • V-belts, i.e. belts of tapered cross-section 5/00 • W-belts, i.e. belts of tapered cross-section 5/00 • with reinforcement bonded by the rubber 5/00 • with reinforcement bonded by the rubber 5/01 • with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/10 • with einforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/14 • with einforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/16 • consisting of several parts 5/18 • in the form of links 5/18 • in the form of links 5/19 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/19 • with einforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/10 • with einforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/10 • with einforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/11 • with einforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/12 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/12 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/12 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/13 • vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/14 • with einforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/16 • consisting of several parts 5/18 • in the form of links 5/19 • vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/10 • with a run from superimposed layers 5/10 • with a run from superimposed layers 5/10 • with a run from superimposed layers 5/11 • with a run from superimposed layers 5/12 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/13 • vith links closely interposed on the joint pins 6/14 • with a run from the form of links 6/14 • with einforcement bonded by the rubber 6/15 • with a run from readily separable links [3] 6/15 • with a run from readily separable links [3] 6/16 • consisting of several			11/05	• •
1/106 1/108 1/10	3/06		11705	
FIGG 306 takes precedence) 11/08 FIGG 306 takes precedence 11/08 FIGG 306 takes precedence 11/08 FIGG 306 takes precedence 11/09 FIGG 307 takes precedence			11/06	
Fastenings for securing ends of driving-cables to one another or bicker, Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose 11/09 11/0			11700	
3.710 Joining belts by sewing, sticking, vulcanising, or the like; Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose 11/109 11/100 Joining belts by lacing 11/101 2. (Authority of the like of the li	3/00		11/08	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
3/10 solning belts by sewing, sticking, vulcanising, or the like; Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose 3/12 Joining belts by lacing 3/14 with extensible parts; with resilient parts 3/16 Devices or machines for connecting driving-belts or the like 5/00 Velts, i.e. belts of tapered cross-section 5/00 Welts, i.e. belts of tapered cross-section 5/02 made of leather (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 5/04 made of rubber (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 5/06 vith reinforcement bonded by the rubber 5/10 vith reinforcement bonded by the rubber 5/10 vith reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/10 vith reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/11 vith a consisting of several parts 5/12 made of plastics (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 5/14 vith reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/16 consisting of several parts 5/18 vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/20 vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/20 vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/21 vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/22 vith up from superimposed layers 5/24 vizig-zag folded 5/25 vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/20 vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/21 vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/22 vith up from superimposed layers 5/23 vith disks being of identical shape, e.g. cranked 5/24 vizig-zag folded 5/25 vith inisks being of identical shape, e.g. tranked 6/20 vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/21 vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/22 vith up from superimposed layers 5/23 vith links connected by parallel driving-pins with or without rollers 6/20 vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/21 vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/22 vith up from readily separable links [3] 5/20 vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/21 vith a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/22 vi	3 /00		117 00	
like; Constructional adaptations of the belt ends for this purpose 3/12		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
3/12 - Joining belts by lacing 3/14 - with extensible parts; with resilient parts 3/16 - Devices or machines for connecting driving-belts or the like 3/16 - Devices or machines for connecting driving-belts or the like 5/10 - V-belts, i.e. belts of tapered cross-section 5/10 - made of leather (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 5/10 - made of olber (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 5/10 - with reinforcement bonded by the rubber 5/10 - with treinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/11 - made of plastics (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 5/12 - made of plastics (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 5/14 - with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/16 - consisting of several parts 6/17 - with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/18 - with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/18 - with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/18 - with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/20 - with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/21 - made of plastics (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 5/22 - built-up from superimposed layers 6/23 - zig-zag folded 6/24 - zig-zag folded 7/24 - zig-zag folded 7/24 - zig-zag folded 7/24 - vide form superimposed layers 7/24 - zig-zag folded 7/24 - vide detachable 7/24 - vide detachable 7/24 - vide detachable 7/25 - built-up from superimposed layers 7/24 - zig-zag folded 7/24 - vide form superimposed layers 7/25 - vide detachable 7/26 - dolytastbe, e.g. for tension 7/27 - vide detachable 7/28 - made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes 7/29 - made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes 7/20 - made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes 7/20 - made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes 7/20 - made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 7/20 - made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 7/20 - made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 7/20 - made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes 7/20 - made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 7/20 - made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made o	3/10		11/09	 incorporating hinge joints or pivots for the
1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings or withe content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only content like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings or withe content of the like 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings or withe content of training of cables or weekence) 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings for conserved on with outches 1.1/10 Outch-acting fastenings for cases 1.1/10 Outch acting fastenings for cases 1.1/10 Outch acting fastening fastening fastening for a stachments, e.g. turnbuckles, adapted for asy forming loops 1.1/10 Outch acting fastenings; Clamps 1.1/10 Outch acting fastenings; Clamps 1.1/10 Outc				
3/14 • with extensible parts; with resilient parts 3/16 • Devices or machines for connecting driving-belts or the like 5/00 V-belts, i.e. belts of tapered cross-section 5/02 • made of leather (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 5/04 • made of rubber (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 5/06 • with reinforcement bonded by the rubber 5/10 • with metal reinforcement 5/10 • with metal reinforcement 5/11 • with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/12 • made of plastics (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 5/14 • with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/15 • with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/16 • consisting of several parts 5/18 • in the form of links 5/20 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/20 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/20 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/22 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/24 • zig-zag folded 5/20 • locked, e.g. riveted 5/20 • locked, e.g. riveted 6/20 • quickly detachable 6/20 • made of leather, having enveloping sheathings made of leather 6/20 • made of leather, having enveloping sheathings made of leather 6/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 6/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 6/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 6/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 6/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 6/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 7/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 7/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 7/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 7/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 7/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 7/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 7/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 7/20 • made of leather; having e	3/12		11/10	 Quick-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one
3716 Devices or machines for connecting driving-belts or the like 5700 V-belts, i.e. belts of tapered cross-section 5700 v-belt faction of adjustable loops, e.g. choker hooks; formation of adjustable loops, e.g. choker hooks; format				
To straining of cables, ropes or wire			11/12	
11/14 Devices or coupling-pieces designed for easy formation of adjustable loops, e.g. choker hooks; hose in made of leather (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) Hooks or eyes with integral parts designed to facilitate quick attachment to cables or ropes at any point, e.g. by forming loops	3/10			
5/02 - made of leather (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) - made of rubbrer (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) - made of plastics (F16G 5/20 takes plastics (F16G 5/20 take		the fixe	11/14	 Devices or coupling-pieces designed for easy
Forward of leather (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) Forward of rubber (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) Forward of plastics (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) Forward of plasti	5/00	V-belts, i.e. belts of tapered cross-section		
5/04 • made of rubber (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 5/06 • with reinforcement bonded by the rubber 5/10 • • with textile reinforcement 5/11 • with metal reinforcement 5/12 • made of plastics (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 5/13 • with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/14 • with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/16 • consisting of several parts 5/18 • in the form of links 5/18 • in the form of links 5/20 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/20 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/20 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/20 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/20 • with one superimposed layers 5/21 • zig-zag folded 5/20 • viblet fastenings 5/20 • locked, e.g. riveted 5/20 • adjustable, e.g. for tension 5/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 5/20 • made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) 5/21 • made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) 5/20 • made of rubber or plastics (E16G 9/02 takes precedence) 5/21 • made of rubber or plastics (E16G 9/02 takes precedence) 5/22 • made of getather or to other objects (cable clamps for suspension bridge cables E011D 19/16); Caps or sleeves for fixing on cables or ropes (takhing one cables for pose or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 5/20 • with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening mans which engage a sleeve or the like 5/20 • with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening mans and which engage a sleeve or the like 5/20 • For fastening more or less permanently 5/20 • For	5/02	-		Hooks or eyes with integral parts designed to
5/06 • • with reinforcement bonded by the rubber 13/00 Chains (making thereof B21L)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
5/08 • • • with textile reinforcement 13/00 Chains (making thereof B21L)				point, e.g. by forming loops
5/10 • • • with metal reinforcement 13/02 • Driving-chains (Internal parts) 5/14 • made of plastics (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 13/04 • Toothed chains 13/06 • With inks connected by parallel driving-pins with or without rollers or without rollers 5/18 • in the form of links 13/07 • • the links being of identical shape, e.g. cranked 5/20 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 13/08 • with links closely interposed on the joint pins (F16G 13/04 takes precedence) 5/22 • built-up from superimposed layers (F16G 13/04 takes precedence) 7/00 V-belt fastenings 13/12 • Hauling- or hoisting-chains 7/01 • locked, e.g. riveted 13/16 • with universal joints 7/02 • locked, e.g. riveted 13/16 • built up from readily-separable links [3] • with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] • with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] • with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] • with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] • with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] • with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] • with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] • with parrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] • with parrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] • with parrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] • chain shaving special overall characteristics 13/14 • stiff; built up from readily-separable links [3] • ch			12/00	Obelia (welling the conf D241)
5/12 made of plastics (F16G 5/20 takes precedence) 13/04 Toothed chains				
5/14 • with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material 5/16 • consisting of several parts 5/18 • in the form of links 5/20 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/21 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/22 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/23 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/24 • zig-zag folded 5/26 • zig-zag folded 5/27 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/28 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/29 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/20 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/21 • zig-zag folded 5/22 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/24 • zig-zag folded 5/25 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/26 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/27 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/28 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/29 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/20 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/21 • built-up from superimposed on the joint pins 5/20 • with links closely interposed on the joint pins 5/20 • with links closely interposed on the joint pins 5/20 • with links closely interposed on the joint pins 5/20 • with links closely interposed on the joint pins 5/20 • with links closely interposed on the joint pins 5/20 • with links closely interposed on the joint pins 5/20 • with links closely interposed on the joint pins 6/20 • with universal joints 6/20 • with universal joints 6/20 • with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 6/20 • with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 6/20 • with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 6/20 • with arrangements for holding electric cables, 's stiff; Push-pull chains 6/20 • with arrangements for holding electric cables, 's stiff; Push-pull chains 6/20 • with arrangements for holding electric cables, 's stiff; Push-pull chains 6/20 • with arrangements for holding electric cables, 's stiff; Push-pull chains 6/				9
5/16 • consisting of several parts 5/18 • in the form of links 5/20 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/20 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/22 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/24 • zig-zag folded 7/00 V-belt fastenings 7/02 • locked, e.g. riveted 7/04 • quickly detachable 7/06 • adjustable, e.g. for tension 8/08 Ropes or cables specially adapted for driving, or for being driven by, pulleys or other gearing elements 9/02 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather or to other objects (cable clamps for suspension bridge cables E01D 19/16); Caps or sleeves for fixing on cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/00 • with universal joints 13/10 • with links closely interposed on the joint pins (F16G 3/04 takes precedence) 13/10 • with links closely interposed on the joint pins (F16G 3/04 takes precedence) 13/10 • with universal joints 13/12 • with universal joints 13/12 • with universal joints 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] 13/15 • with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 13/16 • with universal joints 13/12 • with universal joints 13/12 • with universal joints 13/12 • with universal joints 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] 13/16 • with universal joints 13/12 • with universal joints 13/12 • with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 13/12 • stiff; Push-pull chains 13/22 • extensible 13/22 • extensible 13/22 • restlient 13/24 • resilient 13/24 • resilient 13/25 • for fastening more or less permanently 15/00 • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles 15/08 • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements 15/0				
5/18 • • in the form of links 5/20 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/20 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/22 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/24 • • zig-zag folded 7/00 V-belt fastenings 7/02 • locked, e.g. riveted 7/04 • quickly detachable 7/06 • adjustable, e.g. for tension 8/07 Ropes or cables specially adapted for driving, or for being driven by, pulleys or other gearing elements 9/04 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 9/04 • made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) 11/00 Means for fastening cables or ropes to one another or to other objects (cable clamps for suspension bridge cables E01D 19/16); Caps or sleeves for fixing on cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 13/10 • with links closely interposed on the joint pins (F16G 13/04 takes precedence) 13/10 • with universal joints 13/11 • with narrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 13/18 • Chains having special overall characteristics 13/18 • Chains having special overall characteristics 13/20 • stiff; Push-pull chains 13/22 • extensible 13/22 • extensible 13/24 • • resilient 15/00 Chain couplings; Shackles; Chain joints; Chain links; Chain bushes (making chain elements B21L) 15/00 • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles 15/06 • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles 15/08 • Swivels 15/00 • Emergency joints or links 15/10 • Emergency joints or links 15/10 • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled 15/10 • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled			13/06	
5/20 • with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed 5/22 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/24 • zig-zag folded 5/25 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/26 • zig-zag folded 5/27 • zig-zag folded 5/28 • zig-zag folded 5/29 • zig-zag folded 5/20 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/24 • zig-zag folded 5/24 • zig-zag folded 5/25 • with universal joints 5/26 • locked, e.g. riveted 5/26 • locked, e.g. riveted 5/27 • locked, e.g. riveted 5/28 • adjustable, e.g. for tension 5/29 • adjustable, e.g. for tension 5/20 • adjustable, e.g. for tension 5/20 • adjustable, e.g. for tension 5/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 5/20 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 5/20 • made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) 5/20 • made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) 5/20 • for fastening more or less permanently 5/20 • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles 5/21 • Swivels 5/22 • mith links closely interposed on the joint pins (F16G 13/04 takes precedence) 5/24 • with universal joints 5/26 • with universal joints 5/26 • with universal joints 5/27 • with universal joints 5/28 • built-up from readily-separable links [3] 5/20 • with juilt up from readily-separable links [3] 5/20 • with juilt up from readily-separable links [3] 5/20 • stiff; Push-pull chains 5/22 • extensible 5/22 • extensible 5/22 • extensible 5/22 • for fastening more or less permanently 5/20 • for fastening more or less permanently 5/20 • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles 5/20 • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements 5/20 • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements 5/20 • Emergency joints or links 5/20 • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled 5/20 • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled 5/20 • made of			40.40=	
5/22 • built-up from superimposed layers 5/24 • zig-zag folded 7/00 V-belt fastenings 7/02 • locked, e.g. riveted 7/04 • quickly detachable 7/06 • adjustable, e.g. for tension 8/00 Ropes or cables specially adapted for driving, or for being driven by, pulleys or other gearing elements 9/02 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 9/04 • made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) 11/00 Means for fastening cables or ropes to one another or to other objects (cable clamps for suspension bridge cables E01D 19/16); Caps or sleeves for fixing on cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • with prix deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like fixed on the cable 13/10 • with universal joints 13/12 • Hauling- or hoisting-chains 13/12 • with universal joints 13/14 • built up from readily-separable links [3] 13/14 • With universal joints 13/12 • With arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like fixed on the cable or driving, or for with universal joints 13/12 • With universal joints 13/12 • With universal joints 13/14 • With universal joints 13/14 • With arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like fixed on the cable or driving, or for built up from readily-separable links [3] 13/14 • With arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like fixed o				
13/10			13/08	
7/00 V-belt fastenings 7/02 · locked, e.g. riveted 7/04 · quickly detachable 7/06 · adjustable, e.g. for tension 8/00 Ropes or cables specially adapted for driving, or for being driven by, pulleys or other gearing elements 9/02 · made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 9/04 · made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) 11/00 Means for fastening cables or ropes to one another or to other objects (cable clamps for suspension bridge cables Or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 · with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like 13/14 · built up from readily-separable links [3] 13/14 · built up from readily-separable links [3] 13/16 · with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like 13/18 · Chains having special overall characteristics 13/18 · Chain shaving special overall characteristics 13/18 · Chain shaving special overall characteristics 13/18 · Chain shaving special overall characteristics 13/18 · Stiff; Push-pull chains 13/12 · extensible 13/22 · extensible 13/24 · resilient 15/00 Chain couplings; Shackles; Chain joints; Chain links; Chain bushes (making chain elements B21L) 15/02 · for fastening more or less permanently 15/04 · Quickly-detachable chain couplings; Shackles 15/06 · Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles 15/08 · Swivels 15/08 · Swivels 15/08 · Emergency joints or links 15/10 · Emergency joints or links 15/10 · Emergency joints or links 15/11 · made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled				
7/00 V-belt fastenings 7/02 · locked, e.g. riveted 7/04 · quickly detachable 7/06 · adjustable, e.g. for tension 8/00 Ropes or cables specially adapted for driving, or for being driven by, pulleys or other gearing elements 9/00 made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 9/04 · made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) 13/05	5/24	zig-zag folded		*
 locked, e.g. riveted quickly detachable quickly detachable adjustable, e.g. for tension 13/18 Chains having special overall characteristics stiff; Push-pull chains made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) for fastening more or less permanently Quickly-detachable chain couplings; Shackles Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles Swivels Emergency joints or links Emergency joints or links Chain tub rith arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like o extensible o extensible o for fastening more or less permanently Quickly-detachable chain couplings; Shackles Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles Emergency joints or links Emergency joints or links o thain inks made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled 	7/00	V-helt factenings		-
 7/04 • quickly detachable 7/06 • adjustable, e.g. for tension 13/18 • Chains having special overall characteristics 9/00 Ropes or cables specially adapted for driving, or for being driven by, pulleys or other gearing elements 9/02 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 9/04 • made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) 15/00 Chain couplings; Shackles; Chain joints; Chain links; Chain bushes (making chain elements B21L) 15/02 • for fastening more or less permanently 15/06 cables E01D 19/16); Caps or sleeves for fixing on cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like fixed on the cable 17/00 Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes) 				
7/06 • adjustable, e.g. for tension 13/18 • Chains having special overall characteristics 13/20 • stiff; Push-pull chains 13/20 • stiff; Push-pull chains 13/20 • stiff; Push-pull chains 13/22 • extensible 13/22 • extensible 13/24 • resilient 15/00 Chain couplings; Shackles; Chain joints; Chain links; Chain bushes (making chain elements B21L) 15/02 • for fastening more or less permanently 15/04 • Quickly-detachable chain couplings; Shackles 15/06 • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles 15/08 • Swivels 1			13/16	
9/00 Ropes or cables specially adapted for driving, or for being driven by, pulleys or other gearing elements 9/02 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 9/04 • made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) 13/24 • • extensible 13/24 • • resilient 13/24 • • resilient 15/00 Chain couplings; Shackles; Chain joints; Chain links; Chain bushes (making chain elements B21L) 15/02 • for fastening more or less permanently 15/04 • Quickly-detachable chain couplings; Shackles 15/06 • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles 15/08 • Swivels 15/10 • Emergency joints or links 15/10 • Mooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes		• •		•
being driven by, pulleys or other gearing elements 9/02 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 9/04 • made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) 15/02 • for fastening more or less permanently 15/02 • for fastening more or less permanently 15/04 • Quickly-detachable chain couplings; Shackles to other objects (cable clamps for suspension bridge cables E01D 19/16); Caps or sleeves for fixing on cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like fixed on the cable 13/24 • • extensible 13/24 • • resilient 15/00 Chain couplings; Shackles; Chain joints; Chain links; Chain bushes (making chain elements B21L) 15/04 • Quickly-detachable chain couplings; Shackles 15/06 • • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles 15/08 • Swivels 15/10 • Emergency joints or links 15/12 • Chain links 15/14 • • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled 15/14 • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled	7706	• adjustable, e.g. for tension		
being driven by, pulleys or other gearing elements 9/02 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 9/04 • made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) 11/00 Means for fastening cables or ropes to one another or to other objects (cable clamps for suspension bridge cables E01D 19/16); Caps or sleeves for fixing on cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather: 15/00 Chain couplings; Shackles; Chain joints; Chain links; Chain bushes (making chain elements B21L) 15/02 • for fastening more or less permanently 15/04 • Quickly-detachable chain couplings; Shackles 15/06 • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles 15/08 • Swivels 15/10 • Emergency joints or links 15/10 • Emergency joints or links 15/11 • Chain links 15/12 • Mace of sheet metal, e.g. profiled 15/04 • Mooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes	9/00	Ropes or cables specially adapted for driving, or for		-
 9/02 • made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather 9/04 • made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) 15/00 Chain couplings; Shackles; Chain joints; Chain links; Chain bushes (making chain elements B21L) 15/02 • for fastening more or less permanently 15/04 • Quickly-detachable chain couplings; Shackles 15/06 • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles 15/08 • Swivels 15/10 • Emergency joints or links 15/10 • Emergency joints or links 15/11 • Means for fastening cables or ropes to one another or to other objects (cable clamps for suspension bridge cables E01D 19/16); Caps or sleeves for fixing on cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like fixed on the cable 17/00 Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes) 			13/22	 extensible
of leather of leather made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) Means for fastening cables or ropes to one another or to other objects (cable clamps for suspension bridge cables E01D 19/16); Caps or sleeves for fixing on cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 of leather 15/00 Chain couplings; Shackles; Chain joints; Chain links; Chain bushes (making chain elements B21L) 15/04 Quickly-detachable chain couplings; Shackles 15/06 Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles 15/08 Swivels Swivels Emergency joints or links 15/10 Emergency joints or links 15/12 Chain links 15/14 Means for fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like fixed on the cable 17/00 Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes)	9/02		13/24	• • resilient
• made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes precedence) 15/02 • for fastening more or less permanently 15/04 • Quickly-detachable chain couplings; Shackles to other objects (cable clamps for suspension or cables E01D 19/16); Caps or sleeves for fixing on cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • Means for fastening cables or ropes to one another or to other objects (cable clamps for suspension or bridge cables or suspension or suspension or suspension or suspension or suspension or cables to lift cars or cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like fixed on the cable 17/00 Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes)			4= /00	
precedence) 15/02 • for fastening more or less permanently 11/00 Means for fastening cables or ropes to one another or to other objects (cable clamps for suspension bridge cables E01D 19/16); Caps or sleeves for fixing on cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like fixed on the cable 15/04 • Quickly-detachable chain couplings; Shackles • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles • Swivels • Emergency joints or links • Chain links • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes	9/04	 made of rubber or plastics (F16G 9/02 takes 	15/00	
11/00 Means for fastening cables or ropes to one another or to other objects (cable clamps for suspension bridge cables E01D 19/16); Caps or sleeves for fixing on cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like fixed on the cable 15/04 • Quickly-detachable chain couplings; Shackles • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles • Swivels • Emergency joints or links • Chain links • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled		* `	15 (00	
to other objects (cable clamps for suspension bridge cables E01D 19/16); Caps or sleeves for fixing on cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like fixed on the cable 15/06 • Shackles designed for attachment by joint pins to chain elements, e.g. D-shackles • Swivels • Emergency joints or links • Chain links • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes				
cables E01D 19/16); Caps or sleeves for fixing on cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like fixed on the cable • chain elements, e.g. D-shackles • Swivels • Emergency joints or links • Chain links • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes	11/00			- 0
cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cables to lift cars or cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like fixed on the cable • Swivels • Emergency joints or links • Chain links • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes			15/06	
cages B66B 7/08, to winch drums or barrels B66D 1/34; rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • Emergency joints or links 15/12 • Chain links 15/14 • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes			15 /00	_
rope clamps in earth drilling E21B 19/12) 11/02 • with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like fixed on the cable 15/12 • Chain links • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes				
• with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like fixed on the cable • with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; 15/14 • • made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled • T/00 Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes				
Fastening means which engage a sleeve or the like fixed on the cable 17/00 Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes	11/02			
fixed on the cable 17/00 Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes	11/04		15/14	 made of sheet metal, e.g. profiled
17/00 1100ks as integral parts of chains (nooks for chains			17/00	Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes
			17/00	B66C 1/34)

F16H GEARING

Note(s)

- 1. Combinations including mechanical gearings are classified in groups F16H 37/00or F16H 47/00, unless they are provided for in groups F16H 1/00-F16H 35/00.
- $2. \hspace{0.5cm} \hbox{In this subclass, sets of rigidly-connected members are regarded as single members.} \\$
- 3. In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meanings indicated:

- "toothed gearing" includes worm gearing and other gearing involving at least one wheel or sector provided with teeth or the
 equivalent, except gearing with chains or toothed belts, which is treated as friction gearing;
- "conveying motion" includes transmitting energy, and means that the applied and resultant motions are of the same kind, though they may differ in, e.g. speed, direction or extent;
- "rotary" implies that the motion may continue indefinitely.
- "oscillating" means moving about an axis to an extent which is limited by the construction of the gearing and which may exceed one revolution, the movement being alternately forwards and backwards during continued operation of the gearing;
- "reciprocating" means moving substantially in a straight line, the movement being alternately forwards and backwards during continued operation of the gearing;
- "reversing" or "reversal" means that an applied movement in one direction may produce a resultant movement in either of two
 opposed directions at will;
- "central gears" includes any gears whose axis is the main axis of the gearing.
- 4. Attention is drawn to the following places:

A01D 69/06	Gearings in harvesters or mowers
A63H 31/00	Gearing for toys
	Toothed-wheel gearing for metal-rolling mills
B60K	Arrangement of transmissions in vehicles
B61C 9/00	Transmissions for railway locomotives
B62D 3/00	Vehicle steering gears
B62M	Transmissions for cycles
B63H 23/00	Transmissions for marine propulsion
B63H 25/00	Marine steering gears
F01-F04	Machines, engines, pumps
F15B 15/00	Gearings associated with fluid-actuated devices
G01D 5/04	Gearing used in indicating or recording apparatus in connection with measuring devices
H03J 1/00	Driving arrangements for tuning resonant circuits
H04L 13/04	Driving mechanisms for apparatus for transmission of coded digital information.

Subclass index

GEARINGS NOT LIMITED TO ROTARY MOTION

Mechanical	gearings
------------	----------

using levers, links, or cams	21/00-25/00
using intermittently-driving members	27/00-31/00
other gearings; combinations of gearings	19/00, 33/00, 35/00, 37/00
details	51/00-57/00
Fluid gearing	43/00
GEARINGS FOR CONVEYING ROTARY MOTION	
Toothed gearings	1/00, 3/00
Using endless flexible members	7/00, 9/00
Other friction gearing	13/00, 15/00
Fluid gearing	39/00, 41/00, 45/00
Using intermittently-driving gearing	29/00
CONTROL	
of change-speed- or reversing-gearings conveying rotary motion	59/00-63/00
COMBINATIONS OF GEARINGS; DIFFERENTIAL GEARINGS; OTHER GEARINGS	47/00, 48/00, 49/00
GENERAL DETAILS OF GEARINGS	57/00

Toothed gearings for conveying rotary motion

1/00	Toothed gearings for conveying rotary motion (specific for conveying rotary motion with variable gear ratio or for reversing rotary motion F16H 3/00)
1/02	 without gears having orbital motion
1/04	 involving only two intermeshing members
1/06	• • with parallel axes
1/08	• • • the members having helical, herring-bone, or like teeth
1/10	• • • one of the members being internally toothed
1/12	• • with non-parallel axes
1/14	• • • comprising conical gears only
1/16	 • • comprising worm and worm-wheel
1/18	• • • the members having helical, herring-bone, or like teeth (F16H 1/14 takes precedence)
1/20	 involving more than two intermeshing members

- 1/22 • with a plurality of driving or driven shafts; with arrangements for dividing torque between two or more intermediate shafts
- 1/24 involving gears essentially having intermeshing elements other than involute or cycloidal teeth (F16H 1/16 takes precedence)
- 1/26 Special means compensating for misalignment of axes
- 1/28 with gears having orbital motion
- in which an orbital gear has an axis crossing the main axis of the gearing and has helical teeth or is
- 1/32 in which the central axis of the gearing lies inside the periphery of an orbital gear
- involving gears essentially having intermeshing elements other than involute or cycloidal teeth (in worm gearing F16H 1/30)

1 /20	ish to a control grown country the intermedia	2/26
1/36	 with two central gears coupled by intermeshing orbital gears 	3/26 • • • • and two or more additional shafts 3/28 • • • • an additional shaft being coaxial with
1/46	• • Systems consisting of a plurality of gear trains,	the main shafts
1 / 40	each with orbital gears	3/30 • • • with driving and driven shafts not coaxial
1/48	Special means compensating for misalignment of	3/32 • • • • and an additional shaft
	axes	3/34 • • with gears shiftable otherwise than only axially
3/00	Toothed gearings for conveying rotary motion with variable gear ratio or for reversing rotary motion	3/36 • • • with a single gear meshable with any of a set of coaxial gears of different diameters
	(speed-changing or reversing mechanisms F16H 59/00-	3/38 • • • with synchro-meshing
	F16H 63/00)	3/40 • • • Gearings for reversal only
3/02	without gears having orbital motion	3/42 • • with gears having teeth formed or arranged for
3/04	with internally-toothed gears	obtaining multiple gear ratios, e.g. nearly infinitely
3/06	 with worm and worm-wheel or gears essentially 	variable
	having helical or herring-bone teeth	3/44 • using gears having orbital motion
3/08	 exclusively or essentially with continuously- 	3/46 • Gearings having only two central gears, connected
	meshing gears, that can be disengaged from their shafts	by orbital gears (F16H 3/68-F16H 3/78 take precedence)
	N () [D000 04]	3/48 • • with single orbital gears or pairs of rigidly-
	Note(s) [2006.01]	connected orbital gears
	In this group, gears which can be put out of mesh are	3/50 • • • comprising orbital conical gears
	not taken into consideration if they are used for reversal	3/52 • • • comprising orbital spur gears
	only.	3/54 • • • • one of the central gears being internally
3/083	• • • with radially acting and axially controlled	toothed and the other externally toothed
2/005	clutching members, e.g. sliding keys [5]	3/56 • • • • both central gears being sun gears
3/085	• • • with more than one output shaft [5]	3/58 • • • with sets of orbital gears, each consisting of
3/087	• • • characterised by the disposition of the gears	two or more intermeshing orbital gears
	(F16H 3/083, F16H 3/085 take precedence) [5]	3/60 • • • Gearings for reversal only
	Note(s)	3/62 • • Gearings having three or more central gears (F16H 3/68-F16H 3/78 take precedence)
	When counting the countershafts, the reverse	3/64 • • composed of a number of gear trains, the drive
	countershaft is not taken into consideration if it is used for reversal only.	always passing through all the trains, each train having not more than one connection for
3/089	• • • • all of the meshing gears being supported by	driving another train
	a pair of parallel shafts, one being the input	3/66 • • composed of a number of gear trains without
	shaft and the other the output shaft, there	drive passing from one train to another
	being no countershaft involved [5]	3/68 • • in which an orbital gear has an axis crossing the
3/091	• • • including a single countershaft [5]	main axis of the gearing and has helical teeth or is
3/093	• • • with two or more countershafts [5]	a worm
3/095	• • • • with means for ensuring an even	3/70 • • in which the central axis of the gearing lies inside
	distribution of torque between the	the periphery of an orbital gear
	countershafts [5]	3/72 • • with a secondary drive, e.g. regulating motor, in
3/097	• • • • the input and output shafts being aligned	order to vary speed continuously
D /40	on the same axis [5]	3/74 • • Complexes, not using actuatable speed-changing
3/10	with one or more one-way clutches as an essential feature	or regulating members, e.g. with gear ratio determined by free play of frictional or other
3/12	• • with means for synchronisation not	forces
0,12	incorporated in the clutches (synchronised	3/76 • with an orbital gear having teeth formed or
	clutches F16D 23/02)	arranged for obtaining multiple gear ratios, e.g.
3/14	• • • Gearings for reversal only	nearly infinitely variable

Note(s) [2006.01]

3/16

In this group, gears which can be put out of mesh are not taken into consideration if they are used for reversal only.

essentially with both gears that can be put out of

gear and continuously-meshing gears that can be

3/18 • • • Gearings for reversal only

3/20 • exclusively or essentially using gears that can be moved out of gear

Note(s) [2006.01]

In this group, gears which can be put out of mesh are not taken into consideration if they are used for reversal only.

3/22 • • • with gears shiftable only axially

3/24 • • • with driving and driven shafts coaxial

disengaged from their shafts

Gearing for conveying rotary motion by endless flexible members

to these gearings

7/00 Gearings for conveying rotary motion by endless flexible members (specific for conveying rotary motion with variable gear ratio or for reversing rotary motion F16H 9/00; endless flexible members per se, e.g. belts or chains F16G)

Special adaptation of synchronisation mechanisms

7/02 • with belts; with V-belts

7/04 • with ropes

3/78

7/06 • with chains

7/08 • Means for varying tension of belts, ropes, or chains (pulleys of adjustable construction F16H 55/52)

7/10 • • by adjusting the axis of a pulley

7/12	• • • of an idle pulley	15/00	Gearings for conveying rotary motion with variable gear ratio, or for reversing rotary motion, by friction
7/14 7/16	• of a driving or driven pulley• without adjusting the driving or driven shaft		between rotary members (control of change-speed or
7/18	Means for guiding or supporting belts, ropes, or		reversing-gearings conveying rotary motion
7710	chains (construction of pulleys F16H 55/36)		F16H 59/00-F16H 63/00)
7/20	 Mountings for rollers or pulleys 	15/01	 characterised by the use of a magnetisable powder or liquid as friction medium between the rotary
7/22	Belt, rope, or chain shifters		members [2]
7/24	• Equipment for mounting belts, ropes, or chains	15/02	 without members having orbital motion
9/00	Gearings for conveying rotary motion with variable	15/04	Gearings providing a continuous range of gear
	gear ratio, or for reversing rotary motion, by endless	1F /0C	ratios
	flexible members (control of change-speed or	15/06	• • • in which a member A of uniform effective diameter mounted on a shaft may co-operate
	reversing-gearings conveying rotary motion F16H 59/00-F16H 63/00; endless flexible members <u>per</u>		with different parts of a member B
	se, e.g. belts or chains F16G)	15/08	• • • in which the member B is a disc with a flat
9/02	without members having orbital motion	15/10	or approximately-flat friction surface
9/04	• using belts, V-belts, or ropes (with toothed belts F16H 9/24; pulleys of adjustable construction	15/10	• • • • in which the axes of the two members cross or intersect
	F16H 55/52)	15/12	• • • • • in which one or each member is
9/06	• • engaging a stepped pulley		duplicated, e.g. for obtaining better
9/08	• • • engaging a conical drum (F16H 9/12 takes precedence)		transmission, for lessening the reaction forces on the bearings
9/10	 engaging a pulley provided with radially- actuatable elements carrying the belt 	15/14	• • • • in which the axes of the members are parallel or approximately parallel
9/12	 engaging a pulley built-up out of relatively 	15/16	• • • in which the member B has a conical friction
	axially-adjustable parts in which the belt	15/18	surface • • • • externally
	engages the opposite flanges of the pulley directly without interposed belt-supporting	15/10	• • • • co-operating with the outer rim of the
	members	15, 20	member A, which is perpendicular or
9/14	• • • using only one pulley built-up out of adjustable conical parts		nearly perpendicular to the friction surface of the member B
9/16	• • • using two pulleys, both built-up out of adjustable conical parts	15/22	• • • • • the axes of the members being parallel or approximately parallel
9/18	• • • only one flange of each pulley being	15/24	• • • • internally
	adjustable	15/26	• • • in which the member B has a spherical
9/20	• • • • both flanges of the pulleys being adjustable		friction surface centered on its axis of revolution
9/22	• • specially adapted for ropes	15/28	• • • • with external friction surface
9/24	• • using chains, toothed belts, belts in the form of	15/30	• • • • with internal friction surface
	links; Chains or belts specially adapted to such gearing (toothed belts F16G 1/28; V-belts in the	15/32	• • • in which the member B has a curved friction surface formed as a surface of a body of
	form of links F16G 5/18; toothed V-belts		revolution generated by a curve which is
	F16G 5/20)		neither a circular arc centered on its axis of
9/26	 with members having orbital motion 	15/34	revolution nor a straight line • • • • with convex friction surface
		15/34	• • • • with concave friction surface, e.g. a
Other fri	ction gearing for conveying rotary motion	15/38	hollow toroid surface • • • • with two members B having hollow
13/00	Gearing for conveying rotary motion with constant	15/50	toroid surfaces opposite to each other,
	gear ratio by friction between rotary members (specific for conveying rotary motion with variable gear		the member or members A being
	ratio or for reversing rotary motion F16H 15/00)		adjustably mounted between the surfaces
13/02	without members having orbital motion	15/40	• • • in which two members co-operate by means of
13/04	with balls or with rollers acting in a similar manner	13/40	balls, or rollers of uniform effective diameter, not mounted on shafts
13/06	 with members having orbital motion 	15/42	• • in which two members co-operate by means of
13/08	 with balls or with rollers acting in a similar 		rings or by means of parts of endless flexible
13/10	manner Means for influencing the pressure between the		members pressed between the first-mentioned members
13/10	 Means for influencing the pressure between the members 	15/44	• • in which two members of non-uniform
13/12	by magnetic forces	13, 11	effective diameter directly co-operate with one
13/14	 for automatically varying the pressure 		another
	mechanically	15/46	 Gearings providing a discontinuous or stepped range of gear ratios
		15/48	with members having orbital motion
		15/50	Gearings providing a continuous range of gear ratios
			ratios

15/52	• • • in which a member of uniform effective diameter mounted on a shaft may co-operate
	with different parts of another member
15/54	 in which two members co-operate by means of rings or by means of parts of endless flexible members pressed between the first-mentioned members
15/56	

19/00 Gearings comprising essentially only toothed gears or friction members and not capable of conveying indefinitely-continuing rotary motion (with intermittently-driving members F16H 27/00-F16H 31/00; rope or like tackle for lifting or haulage B66D 3/00)

19/02 • for interconverting rotary motion and reciprocating motion

19/04 • • comprising a rack

19/06 • • comprising an endless flexible member

19/08 • for interconverting rotary motion and oscillating

Gearing for conveying or converting motion by means of levers, links, cams or screw-and-nut mechanisms

<u>links, cams or screw-and-nut mechanisms</u>			
21/00	Gearings comprising primarily only links or levers, with or without slides (F16H 23/00 takes precedence)		
21/02	 the movements of two or more independently- moving members being combined into a single movement 		
21/04	• Guiding mechanisms, e.g. for straight-line guidance (for drawing-machines B43L)		
21/06	 which can be made ineffective when desired 		
21/08	• • by pushing a reciprocating rod out of its operative position		
21/10	 all movement being in, or parallel to, a single plane 		
21/12	 for conveying rotary motion 		
21/14	• • • by means of cranks, eccentrics, or like members fixed to one rotary member and guided along tracks on the other		
21/16	 for interconverting rotary motion and reciprocating motion 		
21/18	Crank gearings; Eccentric gearings		

21/18 • • • Crank gearings; Eccentric gearings
21/20 • • • with adjustment of throw (adjustable cranks or eccentrics F16C 3/28; adjustable connecting-rods F16C 7/06)

21/22 • • • with one connecting-rod and one guided slide to each crank or eccentric

21/24 • • • • without further links or guides

21/26 • • • • with toggle action

21/28 • • • • with cams or additional guides

21/30 • • • • with members having rolling contact

21/32 • • • • with additional members comprising only pivoted links or arms

21/34 • • • with two or more connecting-rods to each crank or eccentric

21/36 • • • without swinging connecting-rod, e.g. with epicyclic parallel motion, slot-and- crank motion

21/38 • • • • with means for temporary energy accumulation, e.g. to overcome dead-centre positions

21/40 • for interconverting rotary motion and oscillating motion

21/42 • • with adjustable throw

21/44 • • for conveying or interconverting oscillating or reciprocating motions

• with movements in three dimensions

21/48 • • for conveying rotary motion

21/50 • for interconverting rotary motion and reciprocating motion

21/52 • for interconverting rotary motion and oscillating motion

21/54 • for conveying or interconverting oscillating or reciprocating motions

23/00 Wobble-plate gearings; Oblique-crank gearings

 with adjustment of throw by changing the position of the wobble-member (F16H 29/04, F16H 33/10 take precedence)

• with non-rotary wobble-members

23/06 • with sliding members hinged to reciprocating members

23/08 • • connected to reciprocating members by connecting-rods

• with rotary wobble-plates with plane surfaces

25/00 Gearings comprising primarily only cams, camfollowers and screw-and-nut mechanisms

25/02 • the movements of two or more independentlymoving members being combined into a single movement

• for conveying rotary motion

25/06 • with intermediate members guided along tracks on both rotary members

25/08 • for interconverting rotary motion and reciprocating motion (F16H 23/00 takes precedence)

25/10 • with adjustable throw (adjustable cams F16H 53/04)

with reciprocation along the axis of rotation, e.g. gearings with helical grooves and automatic reversal (screw mechanisms without automatic reversal F16H 25/20)

25/14 • • with reciprocation perpendicular to the axis of rotation (F16H 21/36 takes precedence)

25/16 • for interconverting rotary motion and oscillating motion

25/18 • for conveying or interconverting oscillating or reciprocating motions

25/20 • Screw mechanisms (with automatic reversal F16H 25/12)

25/22 • • • with balls, rollers, or similar members between the co-operating parts; Elements essential to the use of such members

25/24 • • • Elements essential to such mechanisms, e.g. screws, nuts (F16H 25/22 takes precedence)

Gearings with intermittently-driving members

27/00 Step-by-step mechanisms without freewheel members, e.g. Geneva drives (rotary gearings with cyclically-varying velocity ratio F16H 35/02; impulse couplings F16D 5/00; clockwork escapements G04B 15/00)

27/02 • with at least one reciprocating or oscillating transmission member

27/04 • for converting continuous rotation into a step-by-step rotary movement

27/06 • Mechanisms with driving pins in driven slots, e.g. Geneva drives

27/08	 with driving toothed gears with interrupted toothing 	33/14	• • • having orbital members influenced by regulating masses
27/10	 obtained by means of disengageable transmission members, combined or not combined with 	33/16	• • • • which have their own free motion, or consist of fluid
	mechanisms according to group F16H 27/06 or	33/18	 • • • of which the motion is constrained
	F16H 27/08	33/20	 for interconversion, based essentially on inertia, of rotary motion and reciprocating or oscillating motion
29/00	Gearings for conveying rotary motion with		rotary motion and reciprocating or occimums motion
	intermittently-driving members, e.g. with freewheel action (freewheels F16D 41/00)	35/00	Gearings or mechanisms with other special functional features
29/02	 between one of the shafts and an oscillating or 	35/02	 for conveying rotary motion with cyclically-varying
	reciprocating intermediate member, not rotating with either of the shafts (F16H 29/20, F16H 29/22 take		velocity ratio (speed-changing mechanisms operating cyclically, <u>see</u> the appropriate groups)
29/04	precedence)	35/06	 Gearings designed to allow relative movement
23/04	 in which the transmission ratio is changed by adjustment of a crank, an eccentric, a wobble- plate, or a cam, on one of the shafts 		between supports thereof without ill effects (F16H 1/26, F16H 1/48 take precedence)
29/06	• with concentric shafts, an annular intermediate	35/08	 for adjustment of members on moving parts from a
29/00	member moving around and being supported on		stationary place
	an adjustable crank or eccentric	35/10	Arrangements or devices for absorbing overload or
29/08	in which the transmission ratio is changed by		preventing damage by overload (couplings for
25700	adjustment of the path of movement, the location	25 /42	transmitting rotation F16D)
	of the pivot, or the effective length, of an	35/12	Transmitting mechanisms with delayed effect (vibration, or shock dampers in general E16E)
	oscillating connecting member	DE /1.4	(vibration- or shock-dampers in general F16F)
29/10	 in which the transmission ratio is changed by 	35/14	 Mechanisms with only two stable positions, e.g. acting at definite angular positions
	directly acting on the intermittently driving	35/16	Mechanisms for movements or movement relations
	members	33/10	conforming to mathematical formulae (devices in
29/12	 between rotary driving and driven members 		which computing operations are performed
	(F16H 29/20, F16H 29/22 take precedence)		mechanically G06G 3/00)
29/14	 in which the transmission ratio is changed by 	35/18	Turning devices for rotatable members, e.g. shafts
	adjustment of an otherwise stationary guide		(starting devices for internal-combustion engines
20/46	member for the intermittently-driving members		F02N)
29/16	• • in which the transmission ratio is changed by		
	adjustment of the distance between the axes of the rotary members	37/00	Combinations of mechanical gearings, not provided
29/18	• • in which the intermittently-driving members		for in groups F16H 1/00-F16H 35/00 (combinations of mechanical gearing with fluid clutches or fluid gearing
29/10	slide along approximately radial guides while		F16H 47/00; applications of underdrives or overdrives
	rotating with one of the rotary members		in motor vehicles, combinations with differential
29/20	 the intermittently-acting members being shaped as 		gearings in motor vehicles B60K)
	worms, screws, or racks	37/02	 comprising essentially only toothed or friction
29/22	with automatic speed change		gearings
		37/04	 Combinations of toothed gearings only
31/00	Other gearings with freewheeling members or other		(F16H 37/06 takes precedence)
	intermittently-driving members (F16H 21/00,	37/06	 with a plurality of driving or driven shafts; with
	F16H 23/00, F16H 25/00 take precedence; gearings involving the use of automatic changing-mechanisms,		arrangements for dividing torque between two or
	e.g. cyclically-actuated reversal gearings, <u>see</u> the	DE /00	more intermediate shafts
	appropriate groups)	37/08	• • • with differential gearing
		37/10	• • • at both ends of intermediate shafts
		37/12	 Gearings comprising primarily toothed or friction gearing, links or levers, and cams, or members of at
00/00	Control of the Contro		least two of these three types (F16H 21/14,
33/00	Gearings based on repeated accumulation and		F16H 21/28, F16H 21/30 take precedence; toothed or
32/02	delivery of energy • Potary transmissions with machanical accumulators		friction gearing or cam gearing, with only an
33/02	 Rotary transmissions with mechanical accumulators, e.g. weights, springs, intermittently-connected 		additional lever or link, see the appropriate group for
	flywheels		the main gearing)
33/04	Gearings for conveying rotary motion with	37/14	• the movements of two or more independently-
	variable velocity ratio, in which self-regulation is		moving members being combined into a single
	sought	D# / / C	movement
33/06	 • • based essentially on spring action (ratchet slip 	37/16	• with a driving or driven member which both
	couplings F16D 7/04)		rotates or oscillates on its axis and reciprocates
33/08	• • based essentially on inertia		
33/10	• • • with gyroscopic action, e.g. comprising		
	wobble-plates, oblique cranks		
33/12	 • • with a driving member connected 		
	differentially with both a driven member and		
	an oscillatory member with large resistance		
	to movement, e.g. Constantinesco gearing		

ring [3]
Rotary fluid gearing using pumps and motors of the volumetric type, i.e. passing a predetermined volume
of fluid per revolution (control of exclusively fluid
gearing F16H 61/38; fluid couplings or clutches with pumping sets of volumetric type F16D 31/00;
application to lifting or pushing equipment B66F) [5]
Pneumatic gearing; Gearing working with
subatmospheric pressure (pneumatic hammers
B25D 9/00) [2]
 with liquid motors at a distance from liquid pumps
 with liquid motor and pump combined in one unit
 pump and motor being of the same type
 each with one main shaft and provided with
pistons reciprocating in cylinders
• • • with cylinders arranged around, and parallel
or approximately parallel to, the main axis of
the gearing
• • • • with stationary cylinders
• • • • with cylinders carried in rotary cylinder
blocks or cylinder-bearing members
• • • with cylinders arranged perpendicular to the
main axis of the gearing
• • • • the connections of the pistons being at the outer ends of the cylinders
• • • • the connections of the pistons being at the inner ends of the cylinders

revolution concentric with the main axis of the gearing

39/24 • • • with rotary displacement members, e.g. provided with axially or radially movable vanes passing movable sealing members

with liquid chambers shaped as bodies of

- with liquid chambers not shaped as bodies of revolution or shaped as bodies of revolution eccentric to the main axis of the gearing
- 39/28 • with liquid chambers formed in rotary members
- 39/30 • with liquid chambers formed in stationary members
- 39/32 • • with sliding vanes carried by the rotor
- 39/34 • in which a rotor on one shaft co-operates with a rotor on another shaft
- 39/36 • toothed-gear type

39/22

- 39/38 • Displacement screw-pump type
- 40 • Hydraulic differential gearings, e.g. having a rotary input housing with interconnected liquid chambers for both outputs
- 39/42 pump and motor being of different types
- **41/00 Rotary fluid gearing of the hydrokinetic type** (control of exclusively fluid gearing F16H 61/38; rotary fluid couplings or clutches of the hydrokinetic type F16D 33/00) [5]
- with pump and turbine connected by conduits or ducts
- 41/04 Combined pump-turbine units
- • Gearing systems consisting of a plurality of hydrokinetic units operating alternatively, e.g. made effective or ineffective by filling or emptying or by mechanical clutches
- 41/24 Details
- 41/26 Shape of runner blades or channels with respect to function
- 41/28 • with respect to manufacture, e.g. blade attachment

- 41/30 relating to venting, lubrication, cooling, circulation of the cooling medium
- Selection of working fluids (chemical aspects, <u>see</u> the relevant classes)

43/00 Other fluid gearing, e.g. with oscillating input or output [2]

• Fluid gearing actuated by pressure waves [2]

45/00 Combinations of fluid gearings for conveying rotary motion with couplings or clutches (F16H 41/22 takes precedence; conjoint control of driveline clutches and change-speed gearing in vehicles B60W 10/02, B60W 10/10) [2]

Note(s)

Clutches for varying working conditions in fluid torqueconverters are regarded as a part of the latter.

 45/02 • with mechanical clutches for bridging a fluid gearing of the hydrokinetic type (control of torque converter lock-up clutches F16H 61/14)

47/00 Combinations of mechanical gearing with fluid clutches or fluid gearing (conjoint control of driveline clutches and change-speed gearing in vehicles B60W 10/02, B60W 10/10) [2]

• the fluid gearing being of the volumetric type

• • the mechanical gearing being of the type with members having orbital motion

• the fluid gearing being of the hydrokinetic type

47/07 • using two or more power-transmitting fluid circuits (F16H 47/10 takes precedence) [2]

47/08 • the mechanical gearing being of the type with members having orbital motion

47/10 • • using two or more power-transmitting fluid circuits [2]

47/12 • • the members with orbital motion having vanes interacting with the fluid [2]

48/00 Differential gearings (cooling or lubricating of differential gearing F16H 57/04) **[6, 2012.01]**

Note(s) [2012.01]

When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate places.

48/05 • Multiple interconnected differential sets [2012.01]

• with gears having orbital motion [6]

48/08 • with orbital conical gears [6]

48/10 • • with orbital spur gears **[6, 2012.01]**

48/11 • • having intermeshing planet gears [2012.01]

48/12 • without gears having orbital motion [6, 2012.01]

48/14 • • with cams **[6]**

48/16 • • with freewheels **[6]**

48/18 • • with fluid gearing **[6]**

48/19 • consisting of two linked clutches **[2012.01]**

48/20 • Arrangements for suppressing or influencing the differential action, e.g. locking devices [6, 2012.01]

48/22 • using friction clutches or brakes [6]

48/24 • using positive clutches or brakes [6]

48/26 • using fluid action, e.g. viscous clutches **[6]**

• • using internally-actuatable fluid pressure, e.g. internal pump types [2012.01]

48/28 • using self-locking gears or self-braking gears [6, 2012.01]

48/285	• • with self-braking intermeshing gears having	55/18 • • • Special devices for taking-up backlash
	parallel axes and having worms or helical	55/20 • • • for bevel gears
40 / 20	teeth [2012.01]	• • for transmissions with crossing shafts, especially
48/29	 with self-braking intermeshing gears having perpendicular arranged axes and having worms 	worms, worm-gears (bevel gears, crown wheels,
	or helical teeth [2012.01]	helical gears F16H 55/17)
48/295	 using multiple means for force boosting [2012.01] 	55/24 • • • Special devices for taking up backlash 55/26 • • Racks
48/30	• using externally-actuatable means [6, 2012.01]	
48/32	• • using fluid pressure actuators [2012.01]	 55/28 • • Special devices for taking up backlash 55/30 • • Chain wheels (specially adapted for cycles B62M
48/34	using electromagnetic or electric	55/32 • Friction members (friction surfaces F16D 69/00)
	actuators [2012.01]	55/34 • Non-adjustable friction discs
48/36	 characterised by intentionally generating speed difference between outputs [2012.01] 	 55/36 • Pulleys (with features essential for adjustment F16H 55/52)
48/38	Constructional details (the outer casing comprising the differential and supporting input and output shafts	55/38 • • • Means or measures for increasing adhesion (in general F16D 69/00)
40 / 40	F16H 57/037) [2012.01]	55/40 • • • with spokes (F16H 55/48 takes precedence)
48/40	• characterised by features of the rotating	55/42 • • • Laminated pulleys
40 / 40	cases [2012.01]	55/44 • • • Sheet-metal pulleys
48/42	 characterised by features of the input shafts, e.g. mounting of drive gears thereon [2012.01] 	55/46 • • • Split pulleys
	mounting of drive gents dicteon [2012.01]	55/48 • • • manufactured exclusively or in part of non-
49/00	Other gearing	metallic material, e.g. plastics (F16H 55/38, F16H 55/42, F16H 55/46 take precedence)
		55/49 • • • Features essential to V-belt pulleys [2]
Details of	gearing or mechanisms	55/50 • • • Features essential to rope pulleys
51/00	Levers of gearing mechanisms (shafts, Bowden	55/52 • Pulleys or friction discs of adjustable construction
31/00	mechanisms, cranks, eccentrics, bearings, pivotal connections, crossheads, connecting-rods F16C;	55/54 • • • of which the bearing parts are radially adjustable
	manipulating levers G05G)	55/56 • • • of which the bearing parts are relatively axially
51/02	adjustable	adjustable
517 02	adjustable	57/00 Commeldate the of securing (of source and not securing
53/00	Cams or cam-followers, e.g. rollers for gearing mechanisms (shafts, Bowden mechanisms, cranks,	57/00 General details of gearing (of screw-and-nut gearing F16H 25/00; of fluid gearing F16H 39/00-F16H 43/00) [1, 2012.01]
	eccentrics, bearings, pivotal connections, crossheads,	
	connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for	
53/02		• Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g.
53/02	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01]
53/04	connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) • Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams • Adjustable cams	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01]
53/04 53/06	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an
53/04	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all
53/04 53/06	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate subgroups. Shaft support structures, e.g. partition walls, bearing eyes, casing walls or covers with
53/04 53/06	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several revolutions; Cam-followers specially adapted for such cams Elements with teeth or friction surfaces for 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate subgroups. Shaft support structures, e.g. partition walls, bearing eyes, casing walls or covers with bearings [2012.01]
53/04 53/06 53/08	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several revolutions; Cam-followers specially adapted for such cams Elements with teeth or friction surfaces for conveying motion; Worms, pulleys or sheaves for gearing mechanisms (of screw-and-nut gearing F16H 25/00; shafts, Bowden mechanisms, cranks, eccentrics, bearings, pivotal connections, crossheads, 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate subgroups. Shaft support structures, e.g. partition walls, bearing eyes, casing walls or covers with bearings [2012.01] Adjustment of gear shafts or bearings (for compensating misalignment of axes of toothed gearings without orbital motion F16H 1/26; for compensating misalignment of axes of planetary gears F16H 1/48) [2012.01]
53/04 53/06 53/08	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several revolutions; Cam-followers specially adapted for such cams Elements with teeth or friction surfaces for conveying motion; Worms, pulleys or sheaves for gearing mechanisms (of screw-and-nut gearing F16H 25/00; shafts, Bowden mechanisms, cranks, 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate subgroups. Shaft support structures, e.g. partition walls, bearing eyes, casing walls or covers with bearings [2012.01] Adjustment of gear shafts or bearings (for compensating misalignment of axes of toothed gearings without orbital motion F16H 1/26; for compensating misalignment of axes of planetary gears F16H 1/48) [2012.01] Mounting or installation of gears or shafts in
53/04 53/06 53/08	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several revolutions; Cam-followers specially adapted for such cams Elements with teeth or friction surfaces for conveying motion; Worms, pulleys or sheaves for gearing mechanisms (of screw-and-nut gearing F16H 25/00; shafts, Bowden mechanisms, cranks, eccentrics, bearings, pivotal connections, crossheads, connecting-rods F16C; chains, belts F16G; pulley- 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate subgroups. Shaft support structures, e.g. partition walls, bearing eyes, casing walls or covers with bearings [2012.01] Adjustment of gear shafts or bearings (for compensating misalignment of axes of toothed gearings without orbital motion F16H 1/26; for compensating misalignment of axes of planetary gears F16H 1/48) [2012.01] Mounting or installation of gears or shafts in gearboxes, e.g. methods or means for
53/04 53/06 53/08 55/00	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several revolutions; Cam-followers specially adapted for such cams Elements with teeth or friction surfaces for conveying motion; Worms, pulleys or sheaves for gearing mechanisms (of screw-and-nut gearing F16H 25/00; shafts, Bowden mechanisms, cranks, eccentrics, bearings, pivotal connections, crossheads, connecting-rods F16C; chains, belts F16G; pulley-blocks for lifting or hauling appliances B66D 3/04) [4] 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate subgroups. Shaft support structures, e.g. partition walls, bearing eyes, casing walls or covers with bearings [2012.01] Adjustment of gear shafts or bearings (for compensating misalignment of axes of toothed gearings without orbital motion F16H 1/26; for compensating misalignment of axes of planetary gears F16H 1/48) [2012.01] Mounting or installation of gears or shafts in gearboxes, e.g. methods or means for assembly [2012.01]
53/04 53/06 53/08 55/00 55/02 55/06	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several revolutions; Cam-followers specially adapted for such cams Elements with teeth or friction surfaces for conveying motion; Worms, pulleys or sheaves for gearing mechanisms (of screw-and-nut gearing F16H 25/00; shafts, Bowden mechanisms, cranks, eccentrics, bearings, pivotal connections, crossheads, connecting-rods F16C; chains, belts F16G; pulley-blocks for lifting or hauling appliances B66D 3/04) [4] Toothed members; Worms Use of materials; Use of treatments of toothed members or worms to affect their intrinsic material properties [3] 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate subgroups. Shaft support structures, e.g. partition walls, bearing eyes, casing walls or covers with bearings [2012.01] Adjustment of gear shafts or bearings (for compensating misalignment of axes of toothed gearings without orbital motion F16H 1/26; for compensating misalignment of axes of planetary gears F16H 1/48) [2012.01] Mounting or installation of gears or shafts in gearboxes, e.g. methods or means for assembly [2012.01] Support of gearboxes, e.g. torque arms, or attachment to other devices (mounting of
53/04 53/06 53/08 55/00 55/02 55/06	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several revolutions; Cam-followers specially adapted for such cams Elements with teeth or friction surfaces for conveying motion; Worms, pulleys or sheaves for gearing mechanisms (of screw-and-nut gearing F16H 25/00; shafts, Bowden mechanisms, cranks, eccentrics, bearings, pivotal connections, crossheads, connecting-rods F16C; chains, belts F16G; pulley-blocks for lifting or hauling appliances B66D 3/04) [4] Toothed members; Worms Use of materials; Use of treatments of toothed members or worms to affect their intrinsic material properties [3] Profiling [3] 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate subgroups. Shaft support structures, e.g. partition walls, bearing eyes, casing walls or covers with bearings [2012.01] Adjustment of gear shafts or bearings (for compensating misalignment of axes of toothed gearings without orbital motion F16H 1/26; for compensating misalignment of axes of planetary gears F16H 1/48) [2012.01] Mounting or installation of gears or shafts in gearboxes, e.g. methods or means for assembly [2012.01] Support of gearboxes, e.g. torque arms, or attachment to other devices (mounting of transmissions in vehicles B60K 17/00) [2012.01]
53/04 53/06 53/08 55/00 55/02 55/06	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several revolutions; Cam-followers specially adapted for such cams Elements with teeth or friction surfaces for conveying motion; Worms, pulleys or sheaves for gearing mechanisms (of screw-and-nut gearing F16H 25/00; shafts, Bowden mechanisms, cranks, eccentrics, bearings, pivotal connections, crossheads, connecting-rods F16C; chains, belts F16G; pulley-blocks for lifting or hauling appliances B66D 3/04) [4] Toothed members; Worms Use of materials; Use of treatments of toothed members or worms to affect their intrinsic material properties [3] 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate subgroups. Shaft support structures, e.g. partition walls, bearing eyes, casing walls or covers with bearings [2012.01] Adjustment of gear shafts or bearings (for compensating misalignment of axes of toothed gearings without orbital motion F16H 1/26; for compensating misalignment of axes of planetary gears F16H 1/48) [2012.01] Mounting or installation of gears or shafts in gearboxes, e.g. methods or means for assembly [2012.01] Support of gearboxes, e.g. torque arms, or attachment to other devices (mounting of transmissions in vehicles B60K 17/00) [2012.01] characterised by means for venting gearboxes, e.g. air breathers [2012.01]
53/04 53/06 53/08 55/00 55/02 55/06	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several revolutions; Cam-followers specially adapted for such cams Elements with teeth or friction surfaces for conveying motion; Worms, pulleys or sheaves for gearing mechanisms (of screw-and-nut gearing F16H 25/00; shafts, Bowden mechanisms, cranks, eccentrics, bearings, pivotal connections, crossheads, connecting-rods F16C; chains, belts F16G; pulley-blocks for lifting or hauling appliances B66D 3/04) [4] Toothed members; Worms Use of materials; Use of treatments of toothed members or worms to affect their intrinsic material properties [3] Profiling [3] Constructively simple tooth shapes, e.g. shaped as 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate subgroups. Shaft support structures, e.g. partition walls, bearing eyes, casing walls or covers with bearings [2012.01] Adjustment of gear shafts or bearings (for compensating misalignment of axes of toothed gearings without orbital motion F16H 1/26; for compensating misalignment of axes of planetary gears F16H 1/48) [2012.01] Mounting or installation of gears or shafts in gearboxes, e.g. methods or means for assembly [2012.01] Support of gearboxes, e.g. torque arms, or attachment to other devices (mounting of transmissions in vehicles B60K 17/00) [2012.01] characterised by means for reducing vibration or noise [2012.01] characterised by means for reducing vibration or noise [2012.01]
53/04 53/06 53/08 55/00 55/02 55/06 55/08 55/10	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several revolutions; Cam-followers specially adapted for such cams Elements with teeth or friction surfaces for conveying motion; Worms, pulleys or sheaves for gearing mechanisms (of screw-and-nut gearing F16H 25/00; shafts, Bowden mechanisms, cranks, eccentrics, bearings, pivotal connections, crossheads, connecting-rods F16C; chains, belts F16G; pulley-blocks for lifting or hauling appliances B66D 3/04) [4] Toothed members; Worms Use of materials; Use of treatments of toothed members or worms to affect their intrinsic material properties [3] Profiling [3] Constructively simple tooth shapes, e.g. shaped as pins, as balls [3] with body or rim assembled out of detachable parts [3] Construction providing resilience or vibration- 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate subgroups. Shaft support structures, e.g. partition walls, bearing eyes, casing walls or covers with bearings [2012.01] Adjustment of gear shafts or bearings (for compensating misalignment of axes of toothed gearings without orbital motion F16H 1/26; for compensating misalignment of axes of planetary gears F16H 1/48) [2012.01] Mounting or installation of gears or shafts in gearboxes, e.g. methods or means for assembly [2012.01] Support of gearboxes, e.g. torque arms, or attachment to other devices (mounting of transmissions in vehicles B60K 17/00) [2012.01] characterised by means for venting gearboxes, e.g. air breathers [2012.01] characterised by means for reducing vibration or noise [2012.01] characterised by means for sealing gearboxes, e.g. to improve airtightness [2012.01]
53/04 53/06 53/08 55/00 55/02 55/06 55/08 55/10 55/12	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several revolutions; Cam-followers specially adapted for such cams Elements with teeth or friction surfaces for conveying motion; Worms, pulleys or sheaves for gearing mechanisms (of screw-and-nut gearing F16H 25/00; shafts, Bowden mechanisms, cranks, eccentrics, bearings, pivotal connections, crossheads, connecting-rods F16C; chains, belts F16G; pulley-blocks for lifting or hauling appliances B66D 3/04) [4] Toothed members; Worms Use of materials; Use of treatments of toothed members or worms to affect their intrinsic material properties [3] Profiling [3] Constructively simple tooth shapes, e.g. shaped as pins, as balls [3] with body or rim assembled out of detachable parts [3] Construction providing resilience or vibration-damping (F16H 55/06 takes precedence; resilient coupling of wheel or wheel-rim with shaft 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate subgroups. Shaft support structures, e.g. partition walls, bearing eyes, casing walls or covers with bearings [2012.01] Adjustment of gear shafts or bearings (for compensating misalignment of axes of toothed gearings without orbital motion F16H 1/26; for compensating misalignment of axes of planetary gears F16H 1/48) [2012.01] Mounting or installation of gears or shafts in gearboxes, e.g. methods or means for assembly [2012.01] Support of gearboxes, e.g. torque arms, or attachment to other devices (mounting of transmissions in vehicles B60K 17/00) [2012.01] characterised by means for venting gearboxes, e.g. air breathers [2012.01] characterised by means for reducing vibration or noise [2012.01] characterised by means for sealing gearboxes, e.g.
53/04 53/06 53/08 55/00 55/02 55/06 55/08 55/10 55/12	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several revolutions; Cam-followers specially adapted for such cams Elements with teeth or friction surfaces for conveying motion; Worms, pulleys or sheaves for gearing mechanisms (of screw-and-nut gearing F16H 25/00; shafts, Bowden mechanisms, cranks, eccentrics, bearings, pivotal connections, crossheads, connecting-rods F16C; chains, belts F16G; pulley-blocks for lifting or hauling appliances B66D 3/04) [4] Toothed members; Worms Use of materials; Use of treatments of toothed members or worms to affect their intrinsic material properties [3] Profiling [3] Constructively simple tooth shapes, e.g. shaped as pins, as balls [3] with body or rim assembled out of detachable parts [3] Construction providing resilience or vibration-damping (F16H 55/06 takes precedence; resilient 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate subgroups. Shaft support structures, e.g. partition walls, bearing eyes, casing walls or covers with bearings [2012.01] Adjustment of gear shafts or bearings (for compensating misalignment of axes of toothed gearings without orbital motion F16H 1/26; for compensating misalignment of axes of planetary gears F16H 1/48) [2012.01] Mounting or installation of gears or shafts in gearboxes, e.g. methods or means for assembly [2012.01] Support of gearboxes, e.g. torque arms, or attachment to other devices (mounting of transmissions in vehicles B60K 17/00) [2012.01] characterised by means for reducing vibration or noise [2012.01] characterised by means for reducing vibration or noise [2012.01] characterised by means for reinforcing gearboxes, e.g. ribs [2012.01] characterised by means for reinforcing gearboxes e.g. ribs [2012.01] characterised by covers or lids for
53/04 53/06 53/08 55/00 55/02 55/06 55/08 55/10 55/12	 connecting-rods F16C; cams specially adapted for reciprocating-piston liquid engines F03C 1/30) Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams Adjustable cams Cam-followers (F16H 53/08 takes precedence) Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several revolutions; Cam-followers specially adapted for such cams Elements with teeth or friction surfaces for conveying motion; Worms, pulleys or sheaves for gearing mechanisms (of screw-and-nut gearing F16H 25/00; shafts, Bowden mechanisms, cranks, eccentrics, bearings, pivotal connections, crossheads, connecting-rods F16C; chains, belts F16G; pulley-blocks for lifting or hauling appliances B66D 3/04) [4] Toothed members; Worms Use of materials; Use of treatments of toothed members or worms to affect their intrinsic material properties [3] Profiling [3] Constructively simple tooth shapes, e.g. shaped as pins, as balls [3] with body or rim assembled out of detachable parts [3] Construction providing resilience or vibration-damping (F16H 55/06 takes precedence; resilient coupling of wheel or wheel-rim with shaft F16D 3/50, F16D 3/80) [3] 	 Monitoring wear or stress of gearing elements, e.g. for triggering maintenance [2012.01] Gearboxes; Mounting gearing therein [1, 2012.01] Note(s) [2012.01] When classifying in this group, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in all appropriate subgroups. Shaft support structures, e.g. partition walls, bearing eyes, casing walls or covers with bearings [2012.01] Adjustment of gear shafts or bearings (for compensating misalignment of axes of toothed gearings without orbital motion F16H 1/26; for compensating misalignment of axes of planetary gears F16H 1/48) [2012.01] Mounting or installation of gears or shafts in gearboxes, e.g. methods or means for assembly [2012.01] Support of gearboxes, e.g. torque arms, or attachment to other devices (mounting of transmissions in vehicles B60K 17/00) [2012.01] characterised by means for reducing vibration or noise [2012.01] characterised by means for sealing gearboxes, e.g. to improve airtightness [2012.01] characterised by means for reinforcing gearboxes, e.g. ribs [2012.01]

- 57/033
 Series gearboxes, e.g. gearboxes based on the same design being available in different sizes or gearboxes using a combination of several standardised units [2012.01]
- 57/035 • Gearboxes for gearing with endless flexible members [2012.01]
- 57/037 • Gearboxes for accommodating differential gearing (rotating cases for differential gearings F16H 48/40) [2012.01]
- 57/038 • Gearboxes for accommodating bevel gears (F16H 57/037 takes precedence) [2012.01]
- 57/039 • Gearboxes for accommodating worm gears [2012.01]
- Features relating to lubrication or cooling (control of lubrication or cooling in hydrostatic gearing F16H 61/4165) [1, 2010.01]
- 57/05 • of chains (for conveyors B65G 45/08)
- 57/08 of gearings with members having orbital motion
- 57/10 • Braking arrangements
- Arrangements for adjusting or for taking-up backlash not provided for elsewhere [2]

Control of gearing conveying rotary motion [5]

Note(s)

- Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of subclass B60W.
- In groups F16H 59/00-F16H 63/00, clutches positioned within a gearbox are considered as comprising part of the gearings.
- 3. In groups F16H 59/00-F16H 63/00, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:
 - "final output element" means the final element which is moved to establish a gear ratio, i.e. which achieves the linking between two power transmission means, e.g. reverse idler gear, gear cluster, coupling sleeve, apply piston of a hydraulic clutch;
 - "mechanism" means a kinematic chain consisting either of a single element or alternatively of a series of elements, the position of each point on the kinematic chain being derivable from the position of any other point on the chain, and therefore, for a given position of a point on one of the elements forming the kinematic chain there is only one position for each of the other points on the element or series of elements forming the kinematic chain;
 - "final output mechanism" means the mechanism which includes the final output element;
 - "actuating mechanism" means the mechanism, the movement of which causes the movement of another mechanism by being in mutual contact;
 - "final actuating mechanism" means the mechanism actuating the final output mechanism.
- Combinations of features individually covered by group F16H 61/00 and one or both of groups F16H 59/00 and F16H 63/00 are classified in group F16H 61/00.
- Combinations of features individually covered by groups F16H 59/00 and F16H 63/00 are classified in group F16H 63/00.

6. When classifying in groups F16H 59/00-F16H 63/00, control inputs or types of gearing which are not identified by the classification according to Notes (4) and (5), and which are considered to represent information of interest for search, may also be classified. Such non-obligatory classification should be given as "additional information", e.g. selected from subgroup F16H 61/66 relating to the type of gearing controlled or from group F16H 59/00 relating to control inputs.

59/00 Control inputs to change-speed- or reversinggearings for conveying rotary motion [5]

- Selector apparatus [5]
- • Ratio selector apparatus [5]
- 59/06 • the ratio being infinitely variable [5]
- 59/08 • Range selector apparatus [5]
- 59/10 • comprising levers **[5]**
- 59/12 • comprising push button devices [5]
- 59/14 Inputs being a function of torque or torque demand [5]
- • Dynamometric measurement of torque [5]
- 59/18 dependent on the position of the accelerator pedal **[5]**
- 59/20 • Kickdown **[5]**
- 59/22 • Idle position **[5]**
- • dependent on the throttle opening [5]
- 59/26 dependent on pressure [5]
- 59/28 • Gasifier pressure in gas turbines [5]
- 59/30 • Intake manifold vacuum [5]
- 59/32 • Supercharger pressure in internal combustion engines [5]
- 59/34 dependent on fuel feed [5]
- Inputs being a function of speed [5]
- 59/38 • of gearing elements **[5]**
- 59/40 • Output shaft speed **[5]**
- 59/42 • Input shaft speed **[5]**
- 59/44 dependent on machine speed (F16H 59/46 takes precedence) [5]
- 59/46 • dependent on a comparison between speeds [5]
- Inputs being a function of acceleration [5]
- 59/50 Inputs being a function of the status of the machine, e.g. position of doors or safety belts [5]
- 59/52 dependent on the weight of the machine, e.g. change in weight resulting from passengers boarding a bus [5]
- 59/54 • dependent on signals from the brakes, e.g. parking brakes **[5]**
- • dependent on signals from the main clutch [5]
- 59/58 • dependent on signals from the steering [5]
- Inputs being a function of ambient conditions [5]
- 59/62 • Atmospheric pressure [5]
- 59/64 • Atmospheric temperature [5]
- 59/66 Road conditions, e.g. slope, slippery [5]
- Inputs being a function of gearing status [5]
- • dependent on the ratio established [5]
- 59/72 dependent on oil characteristics, e.g. temperature, viscosity [5]
- 59/74 Inputs being a function of engine parameters (F16H 59/14 takes precedence) [5]
- 59/76 • Number of cylinders operating [5]
- 59/78 • Temperature **[5]**

61/00 Control functions within change-speed- or reversinggearings for conveying rotary motion [5]

61/02			racterised by the signals used [5]	61/4157	•	•	•		ontrol of braking, e.g. preventing pump over-
61/04			oothing ratio shift [5]	G. / G=					peeding when motor acts as a pump [2010.01]
61/06			y controlling rate of change of fluid pressure [5]						ontrol of cooling or lubricating [2010.01]
61/08			"iming control [5]	61/4174	•	•	•		ontrol of venting, e.g. removing trapped ir [2010.01]
61/10 61/12		Dete	ulating shift hysteresis [5] ecting malfunction or potential malfunction, e.g.	61/4183	•	•	•	Pı	reventing or reducing vibrations or noise, e.g.
			safe (in control of hydrostatic gearing H 61/4192) [5, 2010.01]	61/4192	•	•	•	D	voiding cavitations [2010.01] retecting malfunction or potential malfunction,
61/14	•		trol of torque converter lock-up clutches [5]						g. fail safe [2010.01]
61/16		Inhi	biting shift during unfavourable conditions 6H 61/18 takes precedence) [5]	61/42	•	•	•		wolving adjustment of a pump or motor with djustable output or capacity [5, 2010.01]
61/18	•	Prev (con	venting unintentional or unsafe shift istructional features of the final output hanisms F16H 63/30) [5]	61/421	•	•	•	•	Motor capacity control by electro-hydraulic control means, e.g. using solenoid valves [2010.01]
61/20	•		venting gear creeping [5]	61/423	•	•	•	•	Motor capacity control by fluid pressure
61/21			viding engine brake control [7]						control means [2010.01]
61/22			king (F16H 63/34 takes precedence) [5]	61/425	•	•	•	•	Motor capacity control by electric
61/24			viding feel, e.g. to enable selection [5]	C4 / 4DE					actuators [2010.01]
61/26		Gen	eration or transmission of movements for final ating mechanisms [5]	61/427	•	•	•	•	Motor capacity control by mechanical control means, e.g. by levers or
	_		3	C1 / 4D1					pedals [2010.01]
	<u>N</u>	<u>lote(s</u> . 7) The generation or transmission of movements	61/431	•	•	•	•	Pump capacity control by electro-hydraulic control means, e.g. using solenoid valve [2010.01]
			comprising only the selector apparatus, is classified in group F16H 59/00.	61/433	•	•	•	•	Pump capacity control by fluid pressure
	2		The generation or transmission of movements,						control means [2010.01]
			when part of the final output mechanisms, is classified in group F16H 63/00.	61/435	•	•	•	•	Pump capacity control by electric actuators [2010.01]
61/28			vith at least one movement of the final actuating	61/437	•	•	•	•	Pump capacity control by mechanical
01/20		n	nechanism being caused by a non-mechanical prece, e.g. power-assisted [5]						control means, e.g. by levers or pedals [2010.01]
61/30			Hydraulic motors therefor [5]	61/438	•	•	•	•	Control of forward-reverse switching, e.g.
61/32			Electric motors therefor [5]						control of the swash plate causing discharge
61/34	•	• C	omprising two mechanisms, one for the reselection movement, and one for the shifting						in two directions (using a directional control valve F16H 61/4061) [2010.01]
C1 /DC		n	novement (F16H 61/36 takes precedence) [5]	61/439	•	•	•	•	Control of the neutral position, e.g. by zero tilt rotation holding means (using a neutral
61/36		C	vith at least one movement being transmitted by a able [5]						valve or a shutoff valve F16H 61/4069) [2010.01]
61/38			trol of exclusively fluid gearing [5]	61/44	•	•	•	W	rith more than one pump or motor unit in
		F	ydrostatic (involving modification of the gearing '16H 39/02, F16H 39/04) [5, 2010.01]	61/444				oļ	peration [5] by changing the number of pump or motor
			Control of circuit pressure [2010.01]	01/					units in operation [2010.01]
			Control of high pressure, e.g. avoiding excess pressure by a relief valve [2010.01]	61/448	•	•	•	•	Control circuits for tandem pumps or motors [2010.01]
			• Control of low pressure [2010.01]	61/452	•	•	•	•	Selectively controlling multiple pumps or
			Control of circuit flow [2010.01]						motors, e.g. switching between series or
			Control of a bypass valve [2010.01]						parallel [2010.01]
			 by using a variable restriction, e.g. an orifice valve [2010.01] 	61/456	•	•	•	•	between pumps or motors (hydrostatic
61/4061	•	• •	Control related to directional control valves, e.g. change-over valves, for crossing the	61/46				A	differentials F16H 48/18) [2010.01] utomatic regulation in accordance with output
			feeding conduits (forward reverse switching by						equirements [5, 2010.01]
			using swash plate F16H 61/438) [2010.01]	61/462					for achieving a target speed ratio [2010.01]
61/4069	•	• •	Valves related to the control of neutral, e.g. shut	61/465					for achieving a target input speed [2010.01]
			off valves (zero tilt rotation holding means F16H 61/439) [2010.01]	61/468	•	•			for achieving a target input torque [2010.01]
61 / 4079			Fluid exchange between hydrostatic circuits	61/47	•	•			for achieving a target output speed [2010.01]
			and external sources or consumers [2010.01]	61/472	•	•	•	•	for achieving a target output torque [2010.01]
			with pressure accumulators [2010.01] The biggraph and the standard floating all and the standard floating and the st	61/475	•	•	•	•	for achieving a target power, e.g. input
61/4104	•	• •	 Flushing, e.g. by using flushing valves or by connection to exhaust [2010.01] 	61/478					power or output power [2010.01] for preventing overload, e.g. high pressure
61/4131	•	• •	 Fluid exchange by aspiration from reservoirs, e.g. sump [2010.01] 						limitation [2010.01]
61/4139	•		 Replenishing or scavenging pumps, e.g. auxiliary charge pumps [2010.01] 	61/48	•	•	h	ydr	odynamic [5]
61/4148			Open loop circuits [2010.01]						

61/4148 • • • Open loop circuits **[2010.01]**

	ging the flow, force, or	63/08	Multiple final output mechanisms being moved by
	id in the working circuit, a completely filled working	CD /10	a single common final actuating mechanism [5]
circuit [5]	a completely filled working	63/10	 the final actuating mechanism having a series of independent ways of movement, each way of
	oosition of blades [5]		movement being associated with only one final
	axially-shiftable blade		output mechanism [5]
runners [5]	axiany-sinitable blade	63/12	• • • two or more ways of movement occurring
61/56 • • • • to change the	o blade angle [5]	05/12	simultaneously [5]
	e mechanical connection of,	63/14	• • • the final output mechanisms being successively
or between, the			actuated by repeated movement of the final
	by the use of freewheel		actuating mechanism [5]
clutches [5]	y are use of free wheer	63/16	• • • the final output mechanisms being successively
	e of a speed-changing		actuated by progressive movement of the final
	a clutch in the connection		actuating mechanism [5]
between runn	ners (F16H 45/02,	63/18	 • • • the final actuating mechanism comprising
	take precedence) [5]		cams [5]
	ging the amount of liquid in	63/20	• • with preselection and subsequent movement of
the working circuit			each final output mechanism by movement of
	ntinuously variable gearings		the final actuating mechanism in two different ways, e.g. guided by a shift gate [5]
(F16H 61/38 takes prece		63/22	• • • • the final output mechanisms being
	y drive in order to vary the	03/22	simultaneously moved by the final actuating
speed continuously F16F			mechanism [5]
61/662 • with endless flexible in		63/24	each of the final output mechanisms being moved
61/664 • Friction gearings [200		0372.	by only one of the various final actuating
61/68 • specially adapted for step			mechanisms [5]
61/682 • with interruption of di		63/26	 some of the movements of the final output
61/684 • • without interruption o			mechanisms being caused by another final
61/686 • • • with orbital gears [output mechanism [5]
61/688 • • • with two inputs, e.	g. selection of one of two by clutches [2006.01]	63/28	 two or more final actuating mechanisms moving
	inge-speed gearing in group		the same final output mechanism [5]
1 0 1	parate change-speed gear	63/30	Constructional features of the final output
	e.g. range or overdrive-type		mechanisms [5]
gearing arrangements [20]		63/32	• • • Gear shifter yokes [5]
8 - 8 - 8 - 1 - 1 - 1	•	63/34	• • Locking or disabling mechanisms [5]
63/00 Control outputs to change		63/36	• • • Interlocking devices [5]
gearings for conveying rot		63/38	• • • Detents [5]
• Final output mechanisms		63/40	 comprising signals other than signals for actuating
for the final output mech			the final output mechanisms [5]
	nechanism being moved by a	63/42	Ratio indicator devices [5]
single final actuating		63/44	• • Signals to the control unit of auxiliary gearing [5]
	chanism having an indefinite	63/46	• • Signals to a clutch outside the gearbox [5]
number of position	ເຮ [ວ]	63/48	Signals to a parking brake [5]
		63/50	 Signals to an engine or motor [7]

F16J PISTONS; CYLINDERS; PRESSURE VESSELS IN GENERAL; SEALINGS

Note(s)

Attention is drawn to the following places:

A47J 27/08	Pressure cookers
E04B 1/68	Sealing building joints
E05C 9/00	Multi-point fastening of wings in general
F01B	Machines or engines in general or of reciprocating type, e.g. cylinders peculiar to steam engines
	F01B 31/28
F02F 1/00	Cylinders for combustion engines
F02F 3/00	Pistons for combustion engines
F04D 29/08	Sealings of non-positive displacement pumps
F17B 1/04	Sealing devices for sliding parts of gas holders of variable capacity
F28F 9/04	Arrangements for sealing elements into header boxes or end plates of heat-exchangers.

Subclass index

PISTONS, TRUNK PISTONS, OR PLUNGERS; PISTON-RODS	1/00, 7/00
DIAPHRAGMS, BELLOWS, BELLOWS PISTONS; PISTON-RINGS	3/00, 9/00
CYLINDERS, HOLLOW BODIES	10/00

	RE VESSELS; COVERSGS		
1/00	Pistons; Trunk pistons; Plungers (bellows pistons	9/24	• • Members preventing rotation of rings in grooves
	F16J 3/06; piston-rings or seats therefor F16J 9/00;	9/26	 characterised by the use of particular materials [3]
	rotary pistons, e.g. for "Wankel" type engines, F01C; specific for combustion engines, i.e. constructed to	9/28	 of non-metals [3]
	withstand high temperature or modified for guiding,	10/00	Engine or like cylinders (prossure vessels in general
	igniting, vaporising, or otherwise treating the charge,	10/00	Engine or like cylinders (pressure vessels in general F16J 12/00; cylinders for engines or other apparatus of
	F02F; pistons specially adapted for reciprocating-piston		particular kinds, see the appropriate subclasses, e.g. for
	liquid engines F03C 1/28; for pumps F04B; floats F16K 33/00)		combustion engines F02F); Features of hollow, e.g. cylindrical, bodies in general [3]
1/01	 characterised by the use of particular materials (F16J 1/02 takes precedence) [3] 	10/02	 Cylinders designed to receive moving pistons or plungers [3]
1/02	 Bearing surfaces 	10/04	 Running faces; Liners [3]
1/04	Resilient guiding parts, e.g. skirts, particularly for	12/00	Duran and the second transfer of the second transfer of
1 /00	trunk pistons	12/00	Pressure vessels in general (covers therefor F16J 13/00; for particular applications, <u>see</u> the relevant
1/06	with separate expansion members; Espansion members		subclasses, e.g. B01J, F17C, G21C) [3]
1/08	Constructional features providing for lubrication with record for guiding fluids (TACL 1/09 tales)	13/00	Covers or similar closure members for pressure
1/09	 with means for guiding fluids (F16J 1/08 takes precedence) [3] 		vessels in general (for engine or like cylinders
1/10	Connection to driving members		F16J 10/00; sealings F16J 15/02; covers for box-like
1/12	with piston-rods, i.e. rigid connections		containers B65D 43/00; devices for securing or retaining closure members B65D 45/00; closures for containers
1/14	with connecting-rods, i.e. pivotal connections		not otherwise provided for B65D 51/00; manholes,
1/16	• • with gudgeon-pin; Gudgeon-pins		covers for large containers B65D 90/10; gates or
1/18	• • • Securing of gudgeon-pins		closures for large containers B65D 90/54; for vessels for
1/20	• • with rolling contact, other than in ball or roller		containing or storing compressed, liquefied or solidified
	bearings	40.400	gases F17C 13/06; steam boilers F22B)
1/22	 • with universal joint, e.g. ball-joint 	13/02	 Detachable closure members; Means for tightening closures (F16J 13/16, F16J 13/22 take
1/24	 designed to give the piston some rotary movement 		precedence) [3]
	about its axis	13/04	attached with a bridge member
3/00	Diaphragms; Bellows; Bellows pistons (connection of	13/06	 attached only by clamps along the circumference
3700	valves to inflatable elastic bodies B60C 29/00; bellows	13/08	 attached by one or more members actuated to
	or the like used in instruments G12B 1/04; diaphragms		project behind a part or parts of the frame (similar
	for electromechanical transducers H04R 7/00)		constructions for doors or windows E05C 9/00)
3/02	Diaphragms [2]	13/10	 attached by means of a divided ring
3/04	• Bellows [2]	13/12	 attached by wedging action by means of screw-
3/06	• Bellows pistons [2]		thread, interrupted screw-thread, bayonet closure, or the like
7/00	Piston-rods, i.e. rods rigidly connected to the piston	13/14	attached exclusively by spring action or elastic
	(connecting-rods or like links pivoted at both ends F16C 7/00)	10/10	action
	1100 7700)	13/16	• Pivoted closures (F16J 13/22 takes precedence) [3]
9/00	Piston-rings, seats therefor; Ring sealings of similar	13/18	pivoted directly on the frame
	construction in general (other sealings between pistons	13/20	• • mounted by mobile fastening on swinging arms
	and cylinders F16J 3/06, F16J 15/16; tools for mounting	13/22	 with movement parallel to the plane of the opening [3]
	or removing piston-rings or the like B25B; piston	13/24	 with safety devices, e.g. to prevent opening prior to
	sealing arrangements on brake master cylinders B60T 11/236) [2, 5]	15/24	pressure release [3]
9/02	• L-section rings		F
9/04	Helical rings	15/00	Sealings (sealing arrangements for vehicle windows,
9/06	 using separate springs expanding the rings; Springs 		windscreens, non-fixed roofs, doors, or similar devices
5,00	therefor		B60J 10/00; sealing or packing elements for container
9/08	 with expansion obtained by pressure of the medium 		closures B65D 53/00; sealing arrangements in rotary- piston machines or engines F01C 19/00; sealings in non-
9/10	Special members for adjusting the rings		positive-displacement machines or engines F01D 11/00;
9/12	• Details		arrangements of sealings in combustion engines
9/14	• • Joint-closures		F02F 11/00; sealing arrangements in rotary-piston
9/16	 obtained by stacking of rings 		pumps F04C 27/00; sealing lead-in or lead-through
9/18	• • with separate bridge-elements	15/00	insulators H01B 17/30) [5]
9/20	 Rings with special cross-section (L-section rings F16J 9/02); Oil-scraping rings 	15/02	• between relatively-stationary surfaces (F16J 15/46, F16J 15/48 take precedence)
9/22	Rings for preventing wear of grooves or like seatings	15/04	 without packing between the surfaces, e.g. with ground surfaces, with cutting edge

seatings

15/06	 with solid packing compressed between sealing surfaces 	15/36 • • • connected by a diaphragm to the other member
15 /00		15/38 • • • sealed by a packing [2]
15/08	• • with exclusively metal packing	15/40 • • by means of fluid
15/10	• • with non-metallic packing	15/42 • • kept in sealing position by centrifugal force
15/12	 • • • with metal reinforcement or covering 	15/43 • • • kept in sealing position by magnetic force [6]
15/14	 by means of granular or plastic material, or fluid 	15/44 • Free-space packings
15/16	 between relatively-moving surfaces (F16J 15/50, 	15/447 • • Labyrinth packings [3]
	F16J 15/52 take precedence; bellows pistons F16J 3/06; piston-rings or ring sealings of similar	15/453 • • • characterised by the use of particular materials [3]
	construction in general F16J 9/00; spindle sealings for valves F16K 41/00) [2]	• with packing ring expanded or pressed into place by fluid pressure, e.g. inflatable packings (connection of
15/18	 with stuffing-boxes for elastic or plastic packings 	valves to inflatable elastic bodies B60C 29/00;
15/20	 Packing materials therefor 	specially adapted for tube connections F16L)
15/22	• • • shaped as strands, ropes, threads, ribbons, or the like	15/48 • • influenced by the pressure within the member to be sealed
15/24	 • with radially or tangentially compressed packing 	• between relatively-movable members, by means of a sealing without relatively-moving surfaces, e.g. fluid-
15/26	 with stuffing-boxes for rigid sealing rings 	tight sealings for transmitting motion through a wall
15/28	 • • with sealing rings made of metal 	15/52 • • by means of sealing bellows or diaphragms
15/30	• • with sealing rings made of carbon	(connection of valves to inflatable elastic bodies
15/32	with elastic sealing lip	B60C 29/00)
15/34	with slip-ring pressed against a more or less radial	15/53 • using magnetic means [6]
	face on one member	15/54 • Other sealings for rotating shafts
		15/56 • Other sealings for reciprocating rods

F16K VALVES; TAPS; COCKS; ACTUATING-FLOATS; DEVICES FOR VENTING OR AERATING

Note(s)

- 1. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the titles of class B81 and subclass B81B relating to "micro-structural devices" and "micro-structural systems".
- 2. Attention is drawn to Note (2) following the title of subclass G05D and also the subdivisions of that subclass, according to which pressure regulators and flow regulators, e.g. flow regulating valves with pressure compensator, even with the whole regulating system contained in a valve, operating with or without auxiliary power, are covered by groups G05D 16/00 or G05D 7/00, respectively. However, details of the valve parts, per se, are classified in the appropriate groups of this subclass.
- 3. Attention is drawn to the following places:

1	ition is drawn to the following	praces:
		Safety devices for pressure cookers
	A47J 31/46	Dispensing spouts, drain valves or like beverage-making apparatus
		Valves specially adapted for measuring pressure in heart or blood vessels
	A61F 2/24	Heart valves
	A61M 16/20	Valves specially adapted for medical respiratory devices
	A61M 39/00	Tube connectors, tube couplings, valves or branch units specially adapted for medical use in general
	A62B 9/02	Valves for respiratory apparatus
	A62B 18/10	Valves for breathing masks or helmets
	A62C	Fire extinguishers
	B05B	Nozzles, spray heads or other discharge apparatus for spraying or atomising
		Arrangements of tyre-inflating valves relative to tyres or wheel rims; Connection of valves to wheel
		rims, tyres or other inflatable elastic bodies
	B60G 17/048	Valves specially adapted for adjusting vehicle fluid-spring characteristics
	B60T	Valves specially adapted for vehicle brake control systems
	B62D 5/08	Vehicle power-assisted steering characterised by the type of valve used
	B63B 7/00, B63C 9/00	Arrangement of inflating valves for floatable live-saving equipment
	B65D 47/04	Container closures with discharging valves
	B65D 83/28, B65D 83/44	Nozzles or valves specially adapted for aerosol containers
	B65D 90/32	Safety valves for large containers
	B65D 90/54	Gates or closures on large containers
	B67C 3/28	Flow control devices for bottling liquids
	B67D	Dispensing, delivering or transferring liquids
	E02B 8/00	Details, e.g. valves, of barrages or weirs
	E02B 13/02	Closures for irrigation conduits
	E03B 9/02	Arrangement of valves in hydrants
	E03D	Flushing valves for water-closets or urinals
	E05F 3/12	Valve arrangement in door closers
	E21B 21/10	Valve arrangements in drilling-fluid circulation systems
	E21B 34/00	Valve arrangements for boreholes or wells
	F01B 25/10	Working-fluid valves for controlling machines or engines in general or of positive-displacement type
	F01D 17/10	Final actuators for controlling non-positive displacement machines or engines

F01L	Cyclically operated valves for machines or engines
F02D 9/08	Throttle valves for controlling combustion engines
F02K 9/58	Propellant feed valves for rocket-engines
F02M	Carburettors, fuel injection
	Valves for fuel injection pumps
F04	Pumps
F16F 9/34	Valves for shock absorbers
F16L 29/00, F16L 37/28	Pipe joints or quick-acting couplings with fluid cut-off means
F16L 55/00	Arrangement of valves in pipes
F16L 55/055	Valves specially adapted to prevent or minimise the effect of water hammer
F16L 55/46	Launching devices for pigs or moles
F16N 23/00	Check valves for lubrication systems
F17C 13/04	Arrangement of valves in pressure vessels
F22B 37/44	Arrangement of safety valves on steam boilers
F22D 5/34	Application of valves to automatic water-feed in boiler
F23L 13/00	Valves for air supply control to burners
F23Q 2/173	Valves for lighters with gaseous fuel and adjustable flame
F24C 3/12, F24C 5/16	Arrangement of valves on stoves or ranges
F24F	Air conditioning; Ventilation
F25B 41/04	Disposition of fluid circulation valves in refrigeration machines
G05D	Controlling non-electric variables
G10B 3/06	Valves for organs
G10D 9/04	Valves for other wind-actuated musical instruments.

Subclass index

CONSTRUCTIONAL TYPES

CONSTRUCTIONAL TITES	
Lift-valves, gate valves or sliding valves, taps, diaphragm cut-off apparatus	1/00-7/00
Multiple-way valves	11/00
Other constructional types of cut-off apparatus, arrangements for cutting off	13/00
FUNCTIONAL TYPES	
Check valves; safety or equalising valves; arrangements for mixing fluids	15/00, 17/00, 11/00
Fluid-delivery valves; valves for preventing drip from nozzles	21/00, 23/00
For venting or aerating enclosures	24/00
DETAILS OR GENERAL MEANS	
Handling or control	29/00, 31/00, 39/00, 43/00
Auxiliary means	
Safety	35/00, 37/00
Details: contact between valve members and seats, housings, floats, sealings	25/00, 27/00, 33/00, 41/00
Other details	51/00

SUBJECT MATTER NOT PROVIDED FOR IN OTHER GROUPS OF THIS SUBCLASS......99/00

Constructional types

Note(s)

In groups F16K 1/00-F16K 13/00, an initial seal breaking or final sealing movement which is different from the opening or closing movement of the valve is not considered in determining the movement to be classified.

- 1/00 Lift valves, i.e. cut-off apparatus with closure members having at least a component of their opening and closing motion perpendicular to the closing faces (diaphragm valves F16K 7/00)
- 1/02 with screw-spindle (F16K 1/12-F16K 1/28 take precedence; actuating mechanisms with screw-spindles F16K 31/50)
- 1/04 with a cut-off member rigid with the spindle, e.g. main valves
- 1/06 • Special arrangements for improving the flow, e.g. special shape of passages or casings
- 1/08 • in which the spindle is perpendicular to the general direction of flow
- 1/10 • in which the spindle is inclined to the general direction of flow

- 1/12 with streamlined valve member around which the fluid flows when the valve is opened
- 1/14 with ball-shaped valve members (check valves F16K 15/04)
- 1/16 with pivoted closure members
- 1/18 • with pivoted discs or flaps
- 1/20 • with axis of rotation arranged externally of valve member
- 1/22 • with axis of rotation crossing the valve member, e.g. butterfly valves
- 1/226 • • Shape or arrangement of the sealing
- 1/228 • • • Movable sealing bodies
- with valve members that, on opening of the valve, are initially lifted from the seat and next are turned around an axis parallel to the seat
- 1/26 • Shape or arrangement of the sealing
- 1/28 • Movable sealing bodies
- 1/30 specially adapted for pressure containers
- 1/32 Details (details of more general applicability F16K 25/00-F16K 51/00)
- 1/34 Cutting-off parts (F16K 1/06, F16K 1/12, F16K 1/14, F16K 1/26 take precedence)
- 1/36 • Valve members (for double-seat valves F16K 1/44)

1/38	• • • of conical shape	5/10	• • Means for additional adjustment of the rate of
1/40	• • • of helical shape		flow
1/42 1/44	 • Valve seats (for double-seat valves F16K 1/44) • Details of seats or valve members of double-	5/12	 Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during the actuation of the
-,	seat valves		valve
1/46	• • • Attachment of sealing rings	5/14	• • Special arrangements for separating the sealing
1/48	 Attaching valve members to valve-spindles [4] 		faces or for pressing them together
1/50	 Preventing rotation of valve members 	5/16	• • • for plugs with conical surfaces
1/52	 Means for additional adjustment of the rate of 	5/18	• • • for plugs with cylindrical surfaces
	flow	5/20	• • • for plugs with spherical surfaces
1/54	 Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during the actuation of the 	5/22	Features relating to lubrication
	valve	7/00	Diaphragm cut-off apparatus, e.g. with a member
			deformed, but not moved bodily, to close the passage
3/00	Gate valves or sliding valves, i.e. cut-off apparatus		(container gates or closures operating by deformation of flexible walls B65D 90/56; means for plugging pipes or
	with closing members having a sliding movement along the seat for opening and closing (F16K 5/00		hoses F16L 55/10)
	takes precedence; in barrages or weirs E02B 8/04)	7/02	with tubular diaphragm
3/02	with flat sealing faces; Packings therefor	7/04	constrictable by external radial force
3/03	with a closure member in the form of an iris-	7/06	• • • by means of a screw-spindle, cam, or other
0,00	diaphragm		mechanical means
3/04	with pivoted closure members	7/07	• • • by means of fluid pressure
3/06	 in the form of closure plates arranged between 	7/08	 constrictable by twisting
	supply and discharge passages (F16K 3/10	7/10	 with inflatable member
	takes precedence)	7/12	 with flat, dished, or bowl-shaped diaphragm
3/08	 • • with circular closure plates rotatable around 	7/14	 arranged to be deformed against a flat seat
	their centres	7/16	• • • the diaphragm being mechanically actuated,
3/10	• • • with special arrangements for separating the		e.g. by screw-spindle or cam
D /4D	sealing faces or for pressing them together	7/17	• • • the diaphragm being actuated by fluid pressure
3/12	• • with wedge-shaped arrangements of sealing faces	7/18	• with diaphragm secured at one side only, e.g. to be
3/14	 with special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together 		laid on the seat by rolling action
3/16	with special arrangements for separating the	7/20	 with a compressible solid closure member
3/10	sealing faces or for pressing them together	11/00	Multiple-way valves, e.g. mixing valves; Pipe fittings
	(F16K 3/10, F16K 3/14 take precedence)	11/00	incorporating such valves; Arrangement of valves
3/18	by movement of the closure members		and flow lines specially adapted for mixing fluid [4]
3/20	• • by movement of the seats	11/02	 with all movable sealing faces moving as one unit
3/22	 with sealing faces shaped as surfaces of solids of 	11/04	 comprising only lift valves
	revolution (F16K 13/02 takes precedence; with resilient valve members F16K 3/28)	11/044	• • • with movable valve members positioned between valve seats [4]
3/24	with cylindrical valve members	11/048	 with valve seats positioned between movable
3/26	• • • with fluid passages in the valve member		valve members [4]
3/28	with resilient valve members	11/052	• • • with pivoted closure members, e.g. butterfly
3/30	 Details 		valves [4]
3/312	• • Line blinds	11/056	• • • with ball-shaped valve members [4]
3/314	• • Forms or constructions of slides; Attachment of	11/06	 comprising only sliding valves
	the slide to the spindle	11/065	• • • with linearly sliding closure members [4]
3/316	 Guiding of the slide 	11/07	• • • with cylindrical slides [4]
3/32	 Means for additional adjustment of the rate of 		 • with pivoted closure members [4]
	flow		• • • with flat sealing faces [4]
3/34	 Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during the actuation of the 	11/076	 • • with sealing faces shaped as surfaces of solids of revolution [4]
D /DG	valve	11/078	• • • with pivoted and linearly movable closure members [4]
3/36	 Features relating to lubrication 		
	Features relating to lubrication	11/08	
3/36 5/00	Taps or cocks comprising only cut-off apparatus		 comprising only taps or cocks
	Taps or cocks comprising only cut-off apparatus having at least one of the sealing faces shaped as a	11/08 11/083 11/085	comprising only taps or cockswith tapered plug [2]
	Taps or cocks comprising only cut-off apparatus having at least one of the sealing faces shaped as a more or less complete surface of a solid of revolution,	11/083	 comprising only taps or cocks
	Taps or cocks comprising only cut-off apparatus having at least one of the sealing faces shaped as a more or less complete surface of a solid of revolution, the opening and closing movement being	11/083 11/085	comprising only taps or cockswith tapered plug [2]with cylindrical plug [2]
	Taps or cocks comprising only cut-off apparatus having at least one of the sealing faces shaped as a more or less complete surface of a solid of revolution, the opening and closing movement being predominantly rotary (taps of the lift-valve type	11/083 11/085 11/087	 comprising only taps or cocks with tapered plug [2] with cylindrical plug [2] with spherical plug [2]
	Taps or cocks comprising only cut-off apparatus having at least one of the sealing faces shaped as a more or less complete surface of a solid of revolution, the opening and closing movement being predominantly rotary (taps of the lift-valve type F16K 1/00)	11/083 11/085 11/087	 comprising only taps or cocks with tapered plug [2] with cylindrical plug [2] with spherical plug [2] with two or more closure members not moving as a
5/00	Taps or cocks comprising only cut-off apparatus having at least one of the sealing faces shaped as a more or less complete surface of a solid of revolution, the opening and closing movement being predominantly rotary (taps of the lift-valve type	11/083 11/085 11/087 11/10	 comprising only taps or cocks with tapered plug [2] with cylindrical plug [2] with spherical plug [2] with two or more closure members not moving as a unit with one plug turning in another operated by one actuating member, e.g. a handle
5/00 5/02	Taps or cocks comprising only cut-off apparatus having at least one of the sealing faces shaped as a more or less complete surface of a solid of revolution, the opening and closing movement being predominantly rotary (taps of the lift-valve type F16K 1/00) • with plugs having conical surfaces; Packings therefor	11/083 11/085 11/087 11/10 11/12 11/14	 comprising only taps or cocks with tapered plug [2] with cylindrical plug [2] with spherical plug [2] with two or more closure members not moving as a unit with one plug turning in another operated by one actuating member, e.g. a handle (with one plug turning in another F16K 11/12)
5/00 5/02	Taps or cocks comprising only cut-off apparatus having at least one of the sealing faces shaped as a more or less complete surface of a solid of revolution, the opening and closing movement being predominantly rotary (taps of the lift-valve type F16K 1/00) • with plugs having conical surfaces; Packings therefor • with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings	11/083 11/085 11/087 11/10	 comprising only taps or cocks with tapered plug [2] with cylindrical plug [2] with spherical plug [2] with two or more closure members not moving as a unit with one plug turning in another operated by one actuating member, e.g. a handle

5/08 • Details

17/20

17/22

• Excess-flow valves (actuated in consequence of

places in the flow line

shock or similar extraneous influence F16K 17/36)

• • actuated by the difference of pressure between two

11/18	• • with separate operating movements for separate	17/24	• • • acting directly on the cutting-off member
	closure members	17/26	 operating in either direction
11/20	 operated by separate actuating members (with one plug turning in another F16K 11/12) 	17/28	• • • operating in one direction only
11/22	• • • with an actuating member for each valve, e.g.	17/30 17/32	• • • • spring-loaded• • acting on a servo-mechanism or on a catch-
11/24	interconnected to form multiple-way valves• with an electromagnetically-operated valve, e.g.	.=.	releasing mechanism
11/24	for washing machines	17/34	 in which the flow-energy of the flowing medium actuates the closing mechanism
13/00	Other constructional types of cut-off apparatus	17/36	• actuated in consequence of extraneous circumstances,
15, 00	(means for plugging pipes or hoses F16L 55/10);	4= 400	e.g. shock, change of position
	Arrangements for cutting-off [4]	17/38	of excessive temperature
13/02	 with both sealing faces shaped as small segments of a cylinder and the moving member pivotally mounted 	17/40	• with fracturing member, e.g. fracturing diaphragm, fusible joint (valves with fracturing member opening
13/08	Arrangements for cutting-off [4]	45/40	on surplus pressure on one side F16K 17/14)
13/10	• • by means of liquid or granular medium [4]	17/42	 Valves preventing penetration of air in the outlet of containers for liquids
.	•	21/00	Fluid-delivery valves (specially adapted for aerosol
Function			containers B65D 83/44; for liquid handling B67D; for flushing devices for water-closets or the like E03D)
15/00	Check valves (valves specially adapted for inflatable	21/02	 providing a continuous small flow
45.00	balls A63B 41/00)	21/04	Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after
15/02	with guided rigid valve members	21/01	operation
15/03 15/04	with a hinged closure membershaped as balls	21/06	• • in which the closing movement, either retarded or
15/04	with guided stems		not, starts immediately after opening
15/08	shaped as rings	21/08	 • with ball-shaped closing members
15/10	• • integral with, or rigidly fixed to, a common valve plate	21/10	 • with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member
15/12	• • • Springs for ring valves [3]	21/12	 with hydraulically-operated opening means;
15/12	with flexible valve members		with arrangements for pressure relief before
15/14	with tongue-shaped laminae	21/14	opening
15/18	with actuating mechanism; Combined check valves and actuated valves	21/14 21/16	 with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has
15/20	specially designed for inflatable bodies, e.g. tyres	21/18	been delivered (F16K 21/10 takes precedence)closed when a rising liquid reaches a
	(connecting valves to inflatable elastic bodies B60C 29/00)	21/10	predetermined level (float-actuated valves F16K 31/18)
17/00	Safety valves; Equalising valves (pressure relief devices for aerosol containers B65D 83/70)	21/20	• • • by means making use of air-suction through an opening closed by the rising liquid
17/02	opening on surplus pressure on one side; closing on insufficient pressure on one side (check valves)	23/00	Valves for preventing drip from nozzles
	F16K 15/00)	24/00	Devices, e.g. valves, for venting or aerating
17/04	• • spring-loaded		enclosures (equalising valves F16K 17/00; arrangement
17/06	 • with special arrangements for adjusting the opening pressure 		or mounting in pipes or pipe systems F16L 55/07; venting or aerating as an additional function of steam
17/08	• • with special arrangements for providing a large		traps or like apparatus F16T; ventilation of rooms,
17700	discharge passage		vehicles, see the appropriate subclass, e.g. F24F) [2]
17/10	• • with auxiliary valve for fluid operation of the	24/02	 the enclosure being itself a valve, tap, or cock [2]
	main valve	24/04	• for venting only (F16K 24/02 takes precedence) [2]
17/12	• • weight-loaded	24/06	• for aerating only (F16K 24/02 takes precedence) [2]
17/14	with fracturing member		
17/16	• • with fracturing diaphragm	Details	
17/164	 and remaining closed after return of the normal pressure 	<u>Details</u>	Note(s)
17/168	 combined with manually-controlled valves, e.g. a valve combined with a safety valve 		Details not provided for in groups F16K 25/00-
17/18	opening on surplus pressure on either side		F16K 51/00 are classified in groups F16K 1/00-F16K 24/00.
17/19	Equalising valves predominantly for tanks		1 1010 24/00,
17/192	• • with closure member in the form of a movable liquid column	25/00	Details relating to contact between valve members and seats (movement of valve members other than for
17/194	• • weight-loaded		opening and closing F16K 29/00; sealing constructions,
	spring-loaded		see the appropriate groups according to the type of
	Excess-flow valves (actuated in consequence of		valve)

members or seats

• Arrangements using fluid issuing from valve

25/02

25/04	 Arrangements for preventing erosion, not otherwise provided for 	31/36	• • in which fluid from the conduit is constantly supplied to the fluid motor
27/00	Construction of housings (methods for welding	31/363	• • • the fluid acting on a piston (F16K 31/38 takes precedence)
	housings B23K); Use of materials therefor	31/365	• •
27/02	 of lift valves (for reducing the flow resistance of screw-spindle lift-valves F16K 1/06) 	31/38	in which the fluid works directly on both sides of the fluid motor, one side being connected by
27/04	 of sliding valves 		means of a restricted passage and the motor
27/06	 of taps or cocks 		being actuated by operating a discharge from
27/07	 of cutting-off parts of tanks, e.g. tank-cars [4] 		that side (F16K 31/40 takes precedence)
27/08	 Guiding yokes for spindles; Means for closing 	31/383	 • • the fluid acting on a piston
	housings; Dust caps, e.g. for tyre valves	31/385	8 - 1 - 1
27/10	 Welded housings 	31/40	 • with electrically-actuated member in the
27/12	 Covers for housings 	04 / 40	discharge of the motor
29/00	Arrangements for movement of valve members other than for opening or closing the valve, e.g. for	31/42	 by means of electrically-actuated members in the supply or discharge conduits of the fluid motor (F16K 31/40 takes precedence)
20 /02	grinding-in, for preventing sticking	31/44	 Mechanical actuating means
29/02	 providing for continuous motion 	31/46	 for remote operation
31/00	Operating means; Releasing devices • electric; magnetic	31/48	 actuated by mechanical timing-device, e.g. with dash-pot (self-closing valves F16K 21/16)
31/02	· 3	31/50	 with screw-spindle
31/04 31/05	using a motorspecially adapted for operating hand-operated	31/52	 with crank, eccentric, or cam
21/02	valves or for combined motor and hand	31/524	
	operation	31/528	 • with pin and slot
31/06	using a magnet	31/53	 with toothed gearing
31/08	• • using a permanent magnet	31/54	 • with pinion and rack
31/10	• • with additional mechanism between armature and closure member	31/56	• • without stable intermediate position, e.g. with snap action
31/11	• • • with additional hand operating means [2]	31/58	 comprising a movable discharge-nozzle
31/12	actuated by fluid (fluid-actuated check valves	31/60	• • Handles
	F16K 15/00; fluid-actuated safety valves F16K 17/00)	31/62	• • Pedals or like operating members, e.g. actuated by knee or hip
31/124	 the fluid acting on a piston (F16K 31/143, F16K 31/163, F16K 31/363, F16K 31/383 take precedence) [2] servo actuated [2] 	31/64	 responsive to temperature variation (dependant on excessive temperature F16K 17/38; control of fire- fighting equipment A62C 37/00; devices for preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing E03B 7/10) [4]
31/126	• • the fluid acting on a diaphragm, bellows, or the	31/66	• • electrically or magnetically actuated, e.g. by
	like (F16K 31/145, F16K 31/165, F16K 31/365, F16K 31/385 take precedence) [2]		magnets with variable magnetic characteristics [4]
31/128	• • • servo actuated [2]	31/68	 actuated by fluid pressure or volumetric variation in a confined chamber [4]
31/14	 for mounting on, or in combination with, hand- actuated valves 	31/70	 mechanically actuated, e.g. by a bimetallic
31/143	 the fluid acting on a piston 	31/72	strip [4] • Operating means or releasing devices specifically
31/145	 the fluid acting on a diaphragm 	31//2	adapted to enhance the speed of valve response [4]
31/16	 with a mechanism, other than pulling- or pushing- rod, between fluid motor and closure member 	33/00	Floats for actuation of valves or other apparatus
21/162	(with float F16K 31/18)	2= /22	
31/163 31/165	the fluid acting on a pistonthe fluid acting on a diaphragm	35/00	Means to prevent accidental or unauthorised actuation
31/18	• • actuated by a float (floats F16K 33/00; float-	35/02	• to be locked or disconnected by means of a push or
	actuated valves in steam-traps F16T 1/20, in	25 /0.4	pull
31/20	boilers F22D 5/08) • • actuating a lift valve	35/04	yieldingly resisting the actuation using a removable actuating or locking member of
31/20	• • • with the float rigidly connected to the valve	35/06	 using a removable actuating or locking member, e.g. a key (F16K 35/10, F16K 35/12 take precedence)
31/24	• • • with a transmission with parts linked	35/08	 requiring setting according to a code, e.g.
	together from a single float to a single valve		permutation locks
31/26	• • • • with the valve guided for rectilinear movement and the float attached to a	35/10 35/12	with locking caps or locking barswith sealing wire
	pivoted arm	35/12	interlocking two or more valves
31/28	• • • with two or more floats actuating one valve	35/14	 with locking member actuated by magnet
31/30	• • actuating a gate valve or sliding valve	JJ/ 10	with locking member actuated by magnet
31/32	• • actuating a tap or cock	37/00	Special means in or on valves or other cut-off
31/34	• • acting on pilot valve controlling the cut-off		apparatus for indicating or recording operation
	apparatus		thereof, or for enabling an alarm to be given

39/00	Devices for relieving the pressure on the sealing faces	47/00	Means in valves for absorbing fluid energy (for pipes F16L 55/00)
39/02	• for lift valves	47/02	 for preventing water-hammer or noise
39/04	 for sliding valves 		* *
39/06	for taps or cocks	47/04	 for decreasing pressure, the throttle being incorporated in the closure member
41/00	Spindle sealings	47/06	 with a throttle in the form of a helical channel
41/02	 with stuffing-box 	47/08	 for decreasing pressure and having a throttling
41/04	 with at least one ring of rubber or like material 		member separate from the closure member
	between spindle and housing	47/10	 in which the medium in one direction must flow
41/06	 with at least one ring attached to both spindle and housing 		through the throttling channel, and in the other direction may flow through a much wider channel
41/08	 with at least one ring provided with axially- 		parallel to the throttling channel
	protruding peripheral closing-lip	47/12	 the throttling channel being of helical form
41/10	 with diaphragm, e.g. shaped as bellows or tube 	47/14	 the throttling member being a perforated
41/12	 with approximately flat diaphragm 		membrane
41/14	 with conical flange on the spindle which co-operates 	47/16	 the throttling member being a cone
	with a conical surface in the housing		
41/16	 with a flange on the spindle which rests on a sealing 	49/00	Means in or on valves for heating or cooling (for
	ring		pipes F16L 53/00; thermal insulation in connection with
41/18	 sealing only when the closure member is in the 		pipes or pipe systems F16L 59/16)
	opened position	51/00	Other details not peculiar to particular types of
	• •	31/00	valves or cut-off apparatus
43/00	Auxiliary closure means in valves, which in case of	E1 /02	- -
	repair, e.g. rewashering, of the valve, can take over	51/02	• specially adapted for high-vacuum installations [2]
	the function of the normal closure means; Devices for		
	temporary replacement of parts of valves for the		
	same purpose	99/00	Subject matter not provided for in other groups of

PIPES; JOINTS OR FITTINGS FOR PIPES; SUPPORTS FOR PIPES, CABLES OR PROTECTIVE TUBING; MEANS F16L FOR THERMAL INSULATION IN GENERAL

this subclass [2006.01]

Note(s)

- In this subclass, the following terms are used with the meanings indicated:
 - "pipe" means a conduit of closed cross-section, which is specially adapted to convey fluids, materials or objects; "hose" means a pipe, as defined above, which has flexibility as an essential characteristic.
- Attention is drawn to the following places: 2.

 ition is diawn to the following	places.
	Tube connectors, tube couplings or branch units, specially adapted for medical use
B05B 1/20	Perforated pipes
B63B 35/03	Pipe-laying vessels
B64D 39/04	Adaptation of hose constructions for refuelling aircraft during flight
B67D 7/38	Arrangements of hoses in apparatus for transferring liquids, e.g. fuel, from bulk to vehicles or
	portable containers
E01D 19/10	Fastening of pipes or cables to bridges
E03B	Water supply installations
E03D 11/17	Means for connecting water-closet bowls to the flushing pipe
E03D 11/18	Siphons for water-closets
	Pipes or fittings specially adapted to sewers
E04D 13/08	Down pipes for roof drainage; Clamping means therefor
E04F 17/00	Vertical ducts, channels in buildings, e.g. chimneys
E21F 1/04	Air ducts for ventilation of mines or tunnels; Connections therefor
E21F 17/02	Suspension devices for tubes or the like in mines or tunnels
F01N	Gas flow silencers or exhaust apparatus for machines or engines
F16N 21/00	Conduits, junctions for lubrication systems
F17C 3/02	Thermal insulation of vessels not under pressure for storing liquified or solidified gases, e.g. Dewar
	flask
F22B 37/10	Water tubes of steam boilers
F23J 13/04	Joints, connections for chimneys or flues
F24H 9/12	Connecting circulation pipes to heaters
F28F 9/04	Arrangements for sealing elements into header boxes or end plates of heat-exchangers
G21C 15/22	Structural association of coolant tubes with headers or other pipes in nuclear reactors
H02G 3/04	Protective tubing or conduits for electric cables
	Installations of electric cables or lines on walls, floors or ceilings
H02G 3/36	Installations of electric cables or lines in walls, floors or ceilings

Subclass index

LAYING OR RECLAIMING PIPES	1/00
SUPPORTING	3/00, 5/00, 7/00
PIPES	9/00, 11/00
PIPE JOINTS	
Constructional kinds	
non-disconnectable	13/00
screw-threaded	15/00
with separate joints: pressing member; sleeve or socket; flanged joints	19/00, 21/00, 23/00
bends or siphons	43/00
other joints	25/00
with self-tightening sealings	17/00
adjustable or allowing movement	27/00
with fluid cut-off means	29/00
of quick-acting type	37/00
for double-walled or multi-channel pipes	39/00
branching pipes, joining pipes to walls	41/00
special for hoses	31/00, 33/00, 35/00
special for pipes: of plastics; of brittle material	47/00, 49/00
PIPING UNITS	
Cleaning features	45/00
Compensation devices	
Heating or cooling	53/00
Accessories	55/00
PROTECTION: AGAINST DAMAGE; CORROSION OR INCRUSTATION; THERMAL INSULATION	57/00, 58/00, 59/00

1/00 Laying or reclaiming pipes; Repairing or joining pipes on or under water (soldering or welding B23K; lifting-gear and load-engaging elements B66; hydraulic installations, soil drainage E02B; excavations or underwater constructions E02D; machines for digging trenches in combination with pipe-assembly E02F; laying sewer pipes E03F 3/06; in earth boreholes or wells E21B; tunnelling E21D; laying electric, or combined optical and electric, cables H02G; making special pipe joints, see the relevant groups for the joints) [2, 5, 6]

- 1/024 Laying or reclaiming pipes on land, e.g. above the ground (F16L 1/12 takes precedence) [5]
- 1/026 • in or on a frozen surface [6]
- 1/028 • in the ground (F16L 1/026 takes precedence) **[5, 6]**
- 1/032 • the pipes being continuous (F16L 1/038 takes precedence) **[5, 6]**
- 1/036 • the pipes being composed of sections of short length (F16L 1/038 takes precedence) [5, 6]
- 1/038 • the pipes being made in situ [6]
- 1/06 • Accessories therefor, e.g. anchors [5]
- 1/09 • for bringing two tubular members closer to each other **[6]**
- 1/10 • for aligning **[5]**
- 1/11 • for the detection or protection of pipes in the ground **[6]**
- Laying or reclaiming pipes on or under water (buoyant hoses F16L 11/133) [5]
- 1/14 between the surface and the bottom [5]
- 1/15 • vertically **[6]**
- 1/16 • on the bottom **[5]**
- 1/18 • the pipes being S- or J-shaped and under tension during laying [5]
- 1/19 • the pipes being J-shaped [6]
- 1/20 • Accessories therefor, e.g. floats, weights (buoys B63B 22/00) **[5]**

- 1/225 • Stingers **[6]**
- 1/23 • Pipe tensioning apparatus [6]
- 1/235 • Apparatus for controlling the pipe during laying **[6]**
- 1/24 • Floats; Weights **[5]**
- Repairing or joining pipes on or under water (buoyant hoses F16L 11/133; joints per se F16L 13/00-F16L 49/00) [5]
- 3/00 Supports for pipes, cables or protective tubing, e.g. hangers, holders, clamps, cleats, clips, brackets (anchors for holding pipes on or under the ground F16L 1/06; noise absorbers in the form of specially adapted hangers or supports F16L 55/035; arrangements specially adapted for supporting insulated bodies F16L 59/12) [5, 7]
- for supporting or guiding the pipes, cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points, e.g. movable channels (hauling- or hoisting-chains with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses or the like F16G 13/16) [5]
- 3/015 using articulated- or supple-guiding elements (arrangements for cranes of means for transmitting pneumatic, hydraulic or electric power to movable parts or devices B66C 13/12) [6]
- 3/02 partly surrounding the pipes, cables or protective tubing (bands or chains F16L 3/14)
- 3/04 • and pressing it against a wall or other support
- 3/06 • with supports for wires
- 3/08 substantially surrounding the pipe, cable or protective tubing
- divided, i.e. with two members engaging the pipe, cable or protective tubing
- 3/11 • and hanging from a pendant (F16L 3/14 takes precedence) [5]

3/12	 comprising a member substantially surrounding the pipe, cable or protective tubing 	<u>Pipes</u>	
3/123		9/00	Rigid pipes
3/127	• • and extending away from the attachment	9/01	• of wood (F16L 9/16-F16L 9/22 take precedence) [6]
2/42	surface [5]	9/02	 of metal (F16L 9/16-F16L 9/22 take precedence; finned pipes F28F)
3/13	• • • and engaging it by snap action [5]	9/04	Reinforced pipes
3/133	• • • and hanging from a pendant (F16L 3/14 takes		
D /4 D=	precedence) [5]	9/06	• Corrugated pipes
3/137	• • • and consisting of a flexible band [5]	9/08	 of concrete, cement, or asbestos cement, with or without reinforcement (F16L 9/16-F16L 9/22 take
3/14	Hangers in the form of bands or chains		precedence)
3/16	with special provision allowing movement of the pipe	9/10	of glass or ceramics, e.g. clay, clay tile, porcelain
	(F16L 3/01 takes precedence; supporting pipes or	5/10	(F16L 9/16-F16L 9/22 take precedence)
2/10	cables inside other pipes or sleeves F16L 7/00) [5]	9/12	• of plastics with or without reinforcement (F16L 9/16-
3/18	allowing movement in axial direction	37 I Z	F16L 9/22 take precedence)
3/20	allowing movement in transverse direction	9/127	• • the walls consisting of a single layer [5]
3/202	• • • the transverse movement being converted to a		• • • Reinforced pipes [6]
	rotational movement (F16L 3/215 takes precedence) [6]		 the walls consisting of two layers [5]
3/205	 having supporting springs [5] 	9/14	Compound tubes, i.e. made of materials not wholly
3/203	• • • providing constant supporting spring	5/14	covered by any one of the preceding groups
3/21	force [5]		(F16L 9/16-F16L 9/22 take precedence)
3/215		9/147	comprising only layers of metal and plastics with
3/213	electrically controlled [5]		or without reinforcement [6]
3/217	• • • hydraulically [6]	9/153	• • comprising only layers of metal and concrete with
3/21/	specially adapted for supporting a number of parallel		or without reinforcement [6]
3722	pipes at intervals [6]	9/16	 wound from sheets or strips, with or without
3/223	each support having one transverse base for		reinforcement
57225	supporting the pipes (F16L 3/23, F16L 3/237 take	9/17	 obtained by bending a sheet longitudinally and
	precedence) [6]		connecting the edges [6]
3/227	each pipe being supported by a separate	9/18	 Double-walled pipes; Multi-channel pipes or pipe
	element fastened to the base [6]		assemblies (joints therefor F16L 39/00)
3/23	 for a bundle of pipes or a plurality of pipes placed 	9/19	 Multi-channel pipes or pipe assemblies [4]
	side by side in contact with each other	9/21	 made of sound-absorbing materials or with sound-
	(F16L 3/237 takes precedence) [6]		absorbing structure [7]
3/233	• • • by means of a flexible band [6]	9/22	 Pipes composed of a plurality of segments
3/237			
0, -0.	for two pipes [6]	11/00	TT !- (I. 1.1 (I
3/24	• for two pipes [6]• with special member for attachment to profiled	11/00	Hoses, i.e. flexible pipes (hose-like supports for pipes,
	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders 	11/00	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable
	with special member for attachment to profiled girdersspecially adapted for supporting the pipes all along		cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5]
3/24	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders 	11/02	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile
3/24 3/26	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] 	11/02 11/04	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics
3/24	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective 	11/02	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes
3/24 3/26	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations 	11/02 11/04 11/06	 cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile made of rubber or flexible plastics with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2]
3/24 3/26	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or 	11/02 11/04	 cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile made of rubber or flexible plastics with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] with reinforcements embedded in the wall
3/24 3/26 5/00	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08	 cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile made of rubber or flexible plastics with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2]
3/24 3/26	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing 	11/02 11/04 11/06	 cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile made of rubber or flexible plastics with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] with reinforcements embedded in the wall
3/24 3/26 5/00	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08	 cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile made of rubber or flexible plastics with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] with reinforcements not embedded in the wall
3/24 3/26 5/00	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10	 cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile made of rubber or flexible plastics with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] with corrugated wall [2]
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5]
3/24 3/26 5/00	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/112	 cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile made of rubber or flexible plastics with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] with corrugated wall [2]
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/112	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the wall [5]
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. to form a firebreak device [6] by means of a swivel nut compressing a ring or sleeve [6] 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/112 11/115	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. to form a firebreak device [6] by means of a swivel nut compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by means of axial screws compressing a ring or 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/112 11/115	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the wall [5] • having arrangements for particular purposes,
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02 5/04 5/06 5/08	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. to form a firebreak device [6] by means of a swivel nut compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by means of axial screws compressing a ring or sleeve [6] 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/112 11/115 11/118	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the wall [5] • having arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. electrically conducting [5] • with arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. specially profiled, with protecting layer, heated,
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02 5/04 5/06 5/08 5/10	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. to form a firebreak device [6] by means of a swivel nut compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by means of axial screws compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by using sealing rings or sleeves only [6] 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/112 11/115 11/118	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the wall [5] • having arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. electrically conducting [5] • with arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. specially profiled, with protecting layer, heated, electrically conducting (F16L 11/11 takes
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02 5/04 5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. to form a firebreak device [6] by means of a swivel nut compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by means of axial screws compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by using sealing rings or sleeves only [6] the pipe being cut in two pieces [6] 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/112 11/115 11/118	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the wall [5] • wall [5] • with arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. e.g. electrically conducting [5] • with arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. specially profiled, with protecting layer, heated, electrically conducting (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2]
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02 5/04 5/06 5/08 5/10	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. to form a firebreak device [6] by means of a swivel nut compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by means of axial screws compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by using sealing rings or sleeves only [6] 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/112 11/115 11/118 11/12	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the wall [5] • having arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. e.g. electrically conducting [5] • with arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. specially profiled, with protecting layer, heated, electrically conducting (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • electrically conducting [5]
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02 5/02 5/04 5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. to form a firebreak device [6] by means of a swivel nut compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by means of axial screws compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by using sealing rings or sleeves only [6] the pipe being cut in two pieces [6] for double-walled or multi-channel pipes [6] 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/112 11/115 11/118 11/12 11/127 11/133	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the wall [5] • having arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. e.g. electrically conducting [5] • with arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. specially profiled, with protecting layer, heated, electrically conducting (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • electrically conducting [5] • buoyant [5]
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02 5/04 5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. to form a firebreak device [6] by means of a swivel nut compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by means of axial screws compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by using sealing rings or sleeves only [6] the pipe being cut in two pieces [6] for double-walled or multi-channel pipes [6] Supporting pipes or cables inside other pipes or	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/115 11/118 11/12 11/127 11/133 11/14	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the wall [5] • having arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. electrically conducting [5] • with arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. specially profiled, with protecting layer, heated, electrically conducting (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • electrically conducting [5] • obuoyant [5] • made of rigid material, e.g. metal or hard plastics
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02 5/02 5/04 5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. to form a firebreak device [6] by means of a swivel nut compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by means of axial screws compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by using sealing rings or sleeves only [6] the pipe being cut in two pieces [6] for double-walled or multi-channel pipes [6] Supporting pipes or cables inside other pipes or sleeves, e.g. for enabling pipes or cables to be	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/112 11/115 11/118 11/12 11/127 11/133	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the wall [5] • having arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. electrically conducting [5] • with arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. specially profiled, with protecting layer, heated, electrically conducting (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • electrically conducting [5] • buoyant [5] • made of rigid material, e.g. metal or hard plastics • corrugated (F16L 11/16 takes precedence) [5]
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02 5/02 5/04 5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. to form a firebreak device [6] by means of a swivel nut compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by means of axial screws compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by using sealing rings or sleeves only [6] the pipe being cut in two pieces [6] for double-walled or multi-channel pipes [6] Supporting pipes or cables inside other pipes or sleeves, e.g. for enabling pipes or cables to be inserted or withdrawn from under roads or railways 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/115 11/118 11/12 11/127 11/133 11/14 11/15 11/16	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the wall [5] • having arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. electrically conducting [5] • with arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. specially profiled, with protecting layer, heated, electrically conducting (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • electrically conducting [5] • buoyant [5] • made of rigid material, e.g. metal or hard plastics • corrugated (F16L 11/16 takes precedence) [5] • wound from profiled strips or bands
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02 5/04 5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. to form a firebreak device [6] by means of a swivel nut compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by means of axial screws compressing a ring or sleeve [6] the pipe being cut in two pieces [6] for double-walled or multi-channel pipes [6] Supporting pipes or cables inside other pipes or sleeves, e.g. for enabling pipes or cables to be inserted or withdrawn from under roads or railways without interruption of traffic (sleeves for supporting 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/115 11/118 11/12 11/127 11/133 11/14 11/15	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the wall [5] • having arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. electrically conducting [5] • with arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. specially profiled, with protecting layer, heated, electrically conducting (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • electrically conducting [5] • buoyant [5] • made of rigid material, e.g. metal or hard plastics • corrugated (F16L 11/16 takes precedence) [5] • wound from profiled strips or bands • Articulated hoses, e.g. composed of a series of
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02 5/04 5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. to form a firebreak device [6] by means of a swivel nut compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by means of axial screws compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by using sealing rings or sleeves only [6] the pipe being cut in two pieces [6] for double-walled or multi-channel pipes [6] Supporting pipes or cables inside other pipes or sleeves, e.g. for enabling pipes or cables to be inserted or withdrawn from under roads or railways 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/115 11/118 11/12 11/127 11/133 11/14 11/15 11/16 11/18	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the wall [5] • having arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. electrically conducting [5] • with arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. specially profiled, with protecting layer, heated, electrically conducting (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • electrically conducting [5] • buoyant [5] • made of rigid material, e.g. metal or hard plastics • corrugated (F16L 11/16 takes precedence) [5] • wound from profiled strips or bands • Articulated hoses, e.g. composed of a series of rings
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02 5/04 5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. to form a firebreak device [6] by means of a swivel nut compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by means of axial screws compressing a ring or sleeve [6] the pipe being cut in two pieces [6] for double-walled or multi-channel pipes [6] Supporting pipes or cables inside other pipes or sleeves, e.g. for enabling pipes or cables to be inserted or withdrawn from under roads or railways without interruption of traffic (sleeves for supporting pipes, cables or protective tubing, between relatively 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/115 11/118 11/12 11/127 11/133 11/14 11/15 11/16 11/18	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the wall [5] • having arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. e.g. electrically conducting [5] • with arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. specially profiled, with protecting layer, heated, electrically conducting (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • electrically conducting [5] • obuoyant [5] • made of rigid material, e.g. metal or hard plastics • corrugated (F16L 11/16 takes precedence) [5] • wound from profiled strips or bands • Articulated hoses, e.g. composed of a series of rings • Double-walled hoses [5]
3/24 3/26 5/00 5/02 5/04 5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 7/00	 with special member for attachment to profiled girders specially adapted for supporting the pipes all along their length, e.g. pipe channels or ducts [6] Devices for use where pipes, cables or protective tubing pass through walls or partitions (installations of electric cables or lines through walls, floors or ceilings H02G 3/22) Sealing Note(s) Group F16L 5/14 takes precedence over groups F16L 5/04-F16L 5/12. to form a firebreak device [6] by means of a swivel nut compressing a ring or sleeve [6] by means of axial screws compressing a ring or sleeve [6] the pipe being cut in two pieces [6] for double-walled or multi-channel pipes [6] Supporting pipes or cables inside other pipes or sleeves, e.g. for enabling pipes or cables to be inserted or withdrawn from under roads or railways without interruption of traffic (sleeves for supporting pipes, cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01) [5] 	11/02 11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/11 11/115 11/118 11/12 11/127 11/133 11/14 11/15 11/16 11/18	cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points F16L 3/01; suction-cleaner hoses A47L 9/24) [5] • made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile • made of rubber or flexible plastics • with homogeneous wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with reinforcements not embedded in the wall (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • with corrugated wall [2] • having reinforcements embedded in the wall [5] • having reinforcements not embedded in the wall [5] • having arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. electrically conducting [5] • with arrangements for particular purposes, e.g. specially profiled, with protecting layer, heated, electrically conducting (F16L 11/11 takes precedence) [2] • electrically conducting [5] • buoyant [5] • made of rigid material, e.g. metal or hard plastics • corrugated (F16L 11/16 takes precedence) [5] • wound from profiled strips or bands • Articulated hoses, e.g. composed of a series of rings

- 11/24 wound from strips or bands (F16L 11/16 takes precedence) [5]
- 11/26 made of sound-absorbing materials or with sound-absorbing structure [7]

Pipe joints; Hose nipples [2]

- 13/00 Non-disconnectable pipe joints, e.g. soldered, adhesive, or caulked joints (joints for rigid pipes of plastics F16L 47/00)
- 13/007 specially adapted for joining pipes of dissimilar materials [5]
- 13/013 • Accessories therefor [5]
- 13/02 Welded joints
- 13/04 • with arrangements preventing overstressing
- 13/06 • with tension-relief of the weld by means of detachable members, e.g. divided tensioning rings, bolts in flanges
- 13/08 Soldered joints
- 13/10 Adhesive or cemented joints
- 13/11 using materials which fill the space between parts of a joint before hardening [2]
- with a seal made of lead, caulked packing, or the like
- 13/14 made by plastically deforming the material of the pipe, e.g. by flanging, rolling
- 13/16 the pipe joint consisting of overlapping extremities having mutually co-operating collars [5]
- 15/00 Screw-threaded joints (casing joints used in deepdrilling E21B 17/08; joints sealed primarily by means other than engagement of screw-threads, <u>see</u> the relevant groups characterised by the sealing arrangements); Forms of screw-threads for such joints
- 15/02 allowing substantial longitudinal adjustment by the use of a long screw-threaded part
- with additional sealings [2]
- 15/06 characterised by the shape of the screw-thread **[5]**
- with supplementary elements (F16L 15/04 takes precedence) **[5]**
- 17/00 Joints with packing adapted to sealing by fluid pressure (compensating devices F16L 51/00)
- 17/02 with sealing rings arranged between outer surface of pipe and inner surface of sleeve or socket
- 17/025 • the sealing rings having radially directed ribs [5]
- 17/03 • having annular axial lips [2]
- 17/035 • the sealing rings having two lips parallel to each other [5]
- 17/04 with longitudinally split or divided sleeve
- with sealing rings arranged between the end surfaces of the pipes or flanges or arranged in recesses in the pipe ends or flanges
- 17/067 • Plastics sealing rings [6]
- 17/073 • the sealing rings having two lips parallel to each other [6]
- 17/08 • Metal sealing rings [5]
- the packing being sealed by the pressure of a fluid other than the fluid in or surrounding the pipe (expansion-compensation arrangements for pipe-lines F16L 51/00) [5]

- 19/00 Joints in which sealing surfaces are pressed together by means of a member, e.g. a swivel nut, screwed on, or into, one of the joint parts (F16L 17/00 takes precedence; if using bolts or equivalent connecting means F16L 23/00; connecting arrangements or other fittings specially adapted to be made of plastics or to be used with pipes made of plastics F16L 47/00)
- 19/02 Pipe ends provided with collars or flanges, integral with the pipe or not, pressed together by a screwed member
- 19/025 the pipe ends having integral collars or flanges [5]
- 19/028 • the collars or flanges being obtained by deformation of the pipe wall **[6]**
- 19/03 • with flexible sealing rings between the sealing surfaces [2]
- using additional rigid rings, sealing directly on at least one pipe end, which is flared either before or during the making of the connection
- 19/05 • with a rigid pressure ring between the screwed member and the exterior of the flared pipe end [5]
- 19/06 in which radial clamping is obtained by wedging action on non-deformed pipe ends
- 19/065 the wedging action being effected by means of a ring [5]
- 19/07 adapted for use in socket or sleeve connections [2]
- 19/075 • specially adapted for spigot-and-socket joints [5]
- 19/08 with metal rings which bite into the wall of the pipe

the profile of the ring being altered [5]

19/12 • • • with additional sealing means [5]

19/10

- 19/14 • the rings being integral with one of the connecting parts [6]
- 21/00 Joints with sleeve or socket (F16L 13/00, F16L 17/00, F16L 19/00 take precedence; connecting arrangements or other fittings specially adapted to be made of plastics or to be used with pipes made of plastics F16L 47/00; specially adapted for pipes of brittle material F16L 49/00)
- with elastic sealing rings between pipe and sleeve or between pipe and socket, e.g. with rolling or other prefabricated profiled rings (F16L 21/06, F16L 21/08 take precedence; if adjustability is essential F16L 27/00)
- 21/025 • Rolling sealing rings [5]
- 21/03 placed in the socket before connection (F16L 21/025 takes precedence) [5]
- 21/035 • placed around the spigot end before connection (F16L 21/025 takes precedence) [5]
- 21/04 in which sealing rings are compressed by axially-movable members
- 21/05 comprising a first ring being placed on a male part and a second ring in the sleeve or socket [6]
- 21/06 with a divided sleeve or ring clamping around the pipe ends (flanged joints F16L 23/00; couplings of the quick-acting type F16L 37/00)
- 21/08 with additional locking means (F16L 21/06 takes precedence; couplings of the quick-acting type F16L 37/00)
- 23/00 Flanged joints (F16L 13/00, F16L 17/00, F16L 19/00 take precedence; adjustable joints F16L 27/00; for hoses F16L 33/00; couplings of the quick-acting type F16L 37/00; for double-walled or multi-channel pipes, or pipe assemblies F16L 39/00; connecting arrangements or other fittings specially adapted to be made of plastics or to be used with pipes made of plastics F16L 47/00; specially adapted for pipes of brittle material F16L 49/00)

23/02 • the flanges being connected by members tensioned held in place by bolts passing through axially (F16L 23/12 takes precedence) [2, 5] flanges [5] 23/024 characterised by how the flanges are joined to, or 27/06 with special sealing means between the form an extension of, the pipes [5] engaging surfaces the sealing means being actuated by the 23/026 by welding [6] 27/067 • • the flanges being held against a shoulder [5] medium pressure [5] 23/028 one of the cooperating surfaces forming the 27/073 23/032 characterised by the shape or composition of the sealing means [5] flanges [5] 23/036 characterised by the tensioning members, e.g. 27/08 · allowing adjustment or movement only about the axis of one pipe specially adapted bolts or C-clamps [5] • Joints with radial fluid passages [6] 27/087 23/04 · the flanges being connected by members tensioned in of the "banjo" type, i.e. pivoting right-angle the radial plane (F16L 23/12 takes precedence) [2, 5] 27/093 couplings [6] 23/06 connected by toggle-action levers (quick acting couplings tightened by toggle-action levers · comprising a flexible connection only 27/10 F16L 37/20) [5] 27/103 • • in which a flexible element, e.g. a rubber-metal 23/08 connection by tangentially arranged pin and laminate, which undergoes constraints consisting nut [5] of shear and flexure, is sandwiched between partly curved surfaces [6] 23/10 • • with a pivoting or swinging pin [5] 27/107 • • the ends of the pipe being interconnected by a • specially adapted for particular pipes [5] 23/12 flexible sleeve [5] • for rectangular pipes [5] 23/14 27/108 the sleeve having the form of a bellows with 23/16 • characterised by the sealing means [5] only one corrugation [6] 23/18 • the sealing means being rings [6] 27/11 the sleeve having the form of a bellows with 23/20 made exclusively of metal [6] multiple corrugations [6] 23/22 made exclusively of a material other than 27/111 • • • the bellows being reinforced **[6]** metal [6] 27/113 • • the ends of the pipe being interconnected by a 23/24 • • specially adapted for unequal expansion of the rigid sleeve [5] parts of the joint [6] 27/12 • allowing substantial longitudinal adjustment or movement (by use of screw-thread F16L 15/02) 25/00 Construction or details of pipe joints not provided for in, or of interest apart from, groups F16L 13/00-Joints with fluid cut-off means (quick-acting joints 29/00 F16L 23/00 (adjustable or allowing movement with cut-off means F16L 37/28) F16L 27/00; with fluid cut-off means F16L 29/00; 29/02 with a cut-off device in one of the two pipe ends, the quick-acting F16L 37/00; for double-walled or multichannel pipes F16L 39/00; connecting arrangements or cut-off device being automatically opened when the other fittings specially adapted to be made of plastics or coupling is applied [5] to be used with pipes made of plastics F16L 47/00; 29/04 with a cut-off device in each of the two pipe ends, the specially adapted for pipes of brittle material cut-off devices being automatically opened when the F16L 49/00) coupling is applied [5] 25/01 specially adapted for realising electrical conduction 31/00 Arrangements for connecting hoses to one another or between the two pipe ends of the joint or between to flexible sleeves (F16L 33/00 takes precedence) parts thereof (electrically-conductive connections 31/02 for branching hoses [6] between or with tubular conductors H01R 4/60) [7] 25/02 specially adapted for electrically insulating the two 33/00 Arrangements for connecting hoses to rigid members pipe ends of the joint from each other [2] (hand tools for inserting fittings into hoses • in non-disconnectable pipe joints [7] 25/03 B25B 27/10); Rigid hose-connectors, i.e. single comprising a collar or ring having a threaded pin 25/04 members engaging both hoses (connecting rigid with the pipe-encircling member [5] arrangements or other fittings specially adapted to be 25/06 comprising radial locking means [5] made of plastics or to be used with pipes made of 25/08 • in the form of screws, nails or the like [6] plastics F16L 47/00) Sleeveless joints between two pipes, one being 25/10 Note(s) introduced into the other [7] Groups F16L 33/01 and F16L 33/26 take precedence 25/12 Joints for pipes being spaced apart axially [7] over other subgroups Joints for pipes of different diameters or cross-25/14 33/01 specially adapted for hoses having a multi-layer section [7] wall [2] 27/00 Adjustable joints; Joints allowing movement (of the 33/02 · Hose-clips quick-acting type F16L 37/50; for double-walled or tightened by deforming radially extending loops or 33/025 multi-channel pipes or pipe assemblies F16L 39/04; folds [7] swivel joints in hose lines used for flushing boreholes 33/03 Self-locking elastic clips [7] E21B 21/02) [5] 33/035 fixed by means of teeth or hooks [7] 27/02 · Universal joints, i.e. with mechanical connection 33/04 tightened by tangentially-arranged threaded pin allowing angular movement or adjustment of the axes of the parts in any direction 33/06 in which the threaded pin is rigid with the hose-27/04 · · with partly-spherical engaging surfaces encircling member 27/047 • • held in place by a screwed member having an 33/08 in which a worm coacts with a part of the hoseinternal spherical surface [5] encircling member that is toothed like a worm-

wheel

33/10	 with a substantially-radial tightening member 	37/12 • using hooks, pawls, or other movable or insertable
33/12	 with a pivoted or swinging tightening or securing member, e.g. toggle lever 	locking members (F16L 37/084 takes precedence) [5]
33/14	with a taping-bolt, i.e. winding up the end of the hose-encircling member	37/124 • • using bolts, fixed to a flange, which are able to tilt in slots of another flange, and being
33/16	with sealing or securing means using fluid pressure	maintained there by the tightening of nuts [7]
33/18	characterised by the use of additional sealing means	37/127 • • • using hooks hinged about an axis [5]
33/20	 Undivided rings, sleeves, or like members contracted 	37/133 • • • using flexible hooks [5]
	on the hose or expanded inside the hose by means of	37/138 • • • using an axially movable sleeve [7]
	tools; Arrangements using such members	37/14 • • • Joints secured by inserting between mating
33/207	• • only a sleeve being contracted on the hose [5]	surfaces an element, e.g. a piece of wire, a pin, a chain
33/213	• • only a sleeve being expanded inside the hose [5]	37/15 • • • • the element being a wedge [7]
33/22	 with means not mentioned in the preceding groups for gripping the hose between inner and outer parts 	37/16 • • • Joints tightened by the action of wedge-shaped
33/23	the outer parts being segmented, the segments	hinged hooks
33/23	being pressed against the hose by tangentially	37/18 • • • Joints tightened by eccentrics or rotatable cams
	arranged members [2]	37/20 • • • Joints tightened by toggle-action levers
33/24	 with parts screwed directly on or into the hose 	• in which the connection is maintained by means of
	(F16L 33/22 takes precedence)	balls, rollers, or helical springs under radial pressure
33/26	specially adapted for hoses made of metal	between the parts
33/28	 for hoses with one end terminating in a radial flange or collar [5] 	37/23by means of balls [5]37/24in which the connection is made by inserting one
33/30	• comprising parts inside the hoses only (F16L 33/24	member axially into the other and rotating it to a
33/30	takes precedence) [7]	limited extent, e.g. with bayonet-action
33/32	• comprising parts outside the hoses only (F16L 33/24	37/244 • • the coupling being co-axial with the pipe [5]
	takes precedence) [7]	37/248 • • • Bayonet-type couplings [5]
33/34	 with bonding obtained by vulcanisation, gluing, 	37/252 • • • the male part having lugs on its periphery
	melting, or the like [7]	penetrating into the corresponding slots
35/00	Special arrangements used in connection with end	provided in the female part [5] 37/256 • • the coupling not being coaxial with the pipe [5]
	fittings of hoses, e.g. safety or protecting devices	37/26 • in which the connection is made by transversely
25/22		moving the parts together, with or without their
37/00	Couplings of the quick-acting type (radially-binding sleeves F16L 17/04, F16L 21/06; connecting hoses to	subsequent rotation
	rigid members F16L 33/00; connections made	37/28 • with fluid cut-off means
	automatically when vehicles are brought together B60D,	37/30 • with fluid cut-off means in each of two pipe-end
	B61G; specially adapted for lubricating devices	fittings [5]
27/02	F16N 21/00)	37/32 • • • at least one of two lift valves being opened automatically when the coupling is applied [5]
37/02	 in which the connection is maintained only by friction of the parts being joined (F16L 37/22 takes 	37/33 • • • • the lift valves being of the ball type [7]
	precedence)	37/34 • • • at least one of the lift valves being of the
37/04	with an elastic outer part pressing against an inner	sleeve type, i.e. a sleeve being telescoped
	part by reason of its elasticity (with locking	over an inner cylindrical wall [5]
25/05	members F16L 37/08)	37/35 • • • at least one of the valves having an axial
37/05	 tightened by the pressure of a mechanical organ [5] 	bore communicating with lateral apertures [7]
37/06	• • tightened by fluid pressure	37/36 • • • with two lift valves being actuated to initiate
37/08	 in which the connection between abutting or axially- 	the flow through the coupling after the two
	overlapping ends is maintained by locking members	coupling parts are locked against
	(F16L 37/22-F16L 37/26 take precedence)	withdrawal [5]
37/084	 combined with automatic locking [5] 	37/367 • • • with two gate valves or sliding valves [7]
37/086	• • • by means of latching members pushed radially	37/373 • • • with two taps or cocks [7] 37/38 • • with fluid cut-off means in only one of two pipe-
37/088	by spring-like elements [7]	end fittings [5]
37/000	by means of a split elastic ring [5]by means of a ring provided with teeth or	37/40 • • with a lift valve being opened automatically
577051	fingers [7]	when the coupling is applied [5]
37/092	 • • by means of elements wedged between the pipe 	37/407 • • • the lift valve being of the ball type [7]
	and the frusto-conical surface of the body of the	37/413 • • • the lift valve being of the sleeve type, i.e. a
27/000	connector [5]	sleeve being telescoped over an inner cylindrical wall [7]
37/096	• • by means of hooks hinged about an axis [5]	37/42 • • • • the valve having an axial bore
37/098 37/10	• by means of flexible hooks [7]• using a rotary external sleeve or ring on one part	communicating with lateral apertures [5]
37/10	Bayonet-type couplings [7]	37/44 • • with one lift valve being actuated to initiate the
37/107	• • • the male part having lugs on its periphery	flow through the coupling after the two
	penetrating into the corresponding slots	coupling parts are locked against withdrawal [5]
	provided in the female part [7]	37/46 • • • with a gate valve or sliding valve [5]
		with a gate varve of shalls varve [3]

37/47			
	• • • with a tap or cock [7]	47/08	 with sealing rings arranged between the outer
37/48	• for fastening a pipe on the end of a tap [5]		surface of one pipe end and the inner surface of
37/50	• adjustable; allowing movement of the parts joined [5]		the sleeve or socket, the sealing rings being placed
			previously in the sleeve or socket [7]
37/52	 Universal joints, i.e. with a mechanical connection allowing angular movement or adjustment of the 	47/10	• • the sealing rings being maintained in place by
	axes of the parts in any direction [5]		additional means [7]
37/53	 allowing adjustment or movement only about the 	47/12	 with additional locking means [7]
	axis of one pipe [7]	47/14	 Flanged joints [7]
37/54	for pipes under pressure which are supported only	47/16	Screw-threaded joints [7]
57751	on one side [5]	47/18	Adjustable joints; Joints allowing movement [7]
27/56			• •
37/56	for double-walled or multi-channel pipes [5]	47/20	• based principally on specific properties of plastics [7]
37/58	 the extremities of the two halves of the joint being 	47/22	 using shrink-down material [7]
	pressed against each other without being locked in	47/24	 for joints between metal and plastics pipes [7]
	position [5]	47/26	 for branching pipes; for joining pipes to walls;
37/60	 with plug and fixed wall housing [7] 		Adaptors therefor [7]
37/62	 pneumatically or hydraulically actuated [7] 	47/28	• Joining pipes to walls or to other pipes, the axis of
	F	47720	the joined pipe being perpendicular to the wall or
39/00	Joints or fittings for double-walled or multi-channel		
33,00	pipes or pipe assemblies	4= 400	to the axis of the other pipe [7]
20 /02	• for hoses	47/30	• • using attaching means embracing the pipe [7]
39/02		47/32	 Branch units, e.g. made in one piece, welded,
39/04	 allowing adjustment or movement 		riveted [7]
39/06	 of the multiline swivel type, e.g. comprising a 	47/34	Tapping pipes, i.e. making connections through
41 /00	plurality of axially mounted modules [7]	.,,,,,	walls of pipes while carrying fluids; Fittings therefor [7]
41/00	Branching pipes; Joining pipes to walls (F16L 39/00		
	takes precedence; connections not designed for	49/00	Connecting arrangements, e.g. joints, specially
	conveying fluid F16B 9/00; joints suitable for		adapted for pipes of brittle material, e.g. glass,
	connecting together pipe ends, see the relevant groups)		earthenware
41/02	 Branch units, e.g. made in one piece, welded, riveted 	49/02	 Joints with a sleeve or socket [5]
41/03	 comprising junction pieces for four or more pipe 	49/04	• Flanged joints [5]
	members [5]		
41/04	Tapping pipe walls, i.e. making connections through	49/06	Joints in which sealing surfaces are pressed together
41/04	the walls of pipes while they are carrying fluids;		by means of a member, e.g. swivel nut, screwed on,
			or into, one of the joint parts [7]
	Fittings therefor (apparatus or operations relating to	49/08	 Adjustable joints; Joints allowing movement [7]
	metal-working steps, <u>see</u> the relevant classes for		
	metal-working)		
41/06			
41/06 41/08	metal-working)making use of attaching means embracing the pipe	51/00	Expansion-compensation arrangements for pipe-
	metal-working)making use of attaching means embracing the pipeJoining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis	51/00	Expansion-compensation arrangements for pipelines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12)
	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the 		lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12)
	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes 	51/00 51/02	lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12)making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or
41/08	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] 	51/02	lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12)making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube
	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the 	51/02 51/03	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5]
41/08	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] 	51/02	lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12)making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube
41/08	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] 	51/02 51/03	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped
41/08	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] 	51/02 51/03	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5]
41/08 41/10 41/12	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] 	51/02 51/03 51/04	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] 	51/02 51/03 51/04	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12,
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] 	51/02 51/03 51/04	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] 	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D)
41/10 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] 	51/02 51/03 51/04	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00;	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00,
41/10 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00)	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles
41/10 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00 43/02	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00) adapted to make use of special securing means 	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of blockages B08B 9/027; devices for preventing bursting
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00)	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of blockages B08B 9/027; devices for preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing E03B 7/10; for domestic
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00 43/02	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00) adapted to make use of special securing means 	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of blockages B08B 9/027; devices for preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing E03B 7/10; for domestic plumbing installations E03C 1/00; arrangements for
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00 43/02	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00) adapted to make use of special securing means Pipe units with cleaning aperture and closure 	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of blockages B08B 9/027; devices for preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing E03B 7/10; for domestic plumbing installations E03C 1/00; arrangements for sealing leaky tubes or conduits of heat-exchangers
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00 43/02	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00) adapted to make use of special securing means Pipe units with cleaning aperture and closure 	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00 55/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of blockages B08B 9/027; devices for preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing E03B 7/10; for domestic plumbing installations E03C 1/00; arrangements for sealing leaky tubes or conduits of heat-exchangers F28F 11/00)
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00 43/02 45/00	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00) adapted to make use of special securing means Pipe units with cleaning aperture and closure therefor 	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of blockages B08B 9/027; devices for preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing E03B 7/10; for domestic plumbing installations E03C 1/00; arrangements for sealing leaky tubes or conduits of heat-exchangers
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00 43/02 45/00	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00) adapted to make use of special securing means Pipe units with cleaning aperture and closure therefor Connecting arrangements or other fittings specially 	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00 55/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of blockages B08B 9/027; devices for preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing E03B 7/10; for domestic plumbing installations E03C 1/00; arrangements for sealing leaky tubes or conduits of heat-exchangers F28F 11/00)
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00 43/02 45/00	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00) adapted to make use of special securing means Pipe units with cleaning aperture and closure therefor Connecting arrangements or other fittings specially adapted to be made of plastics or to be used with pipes made of plastics (packing, for joints, adapted to 	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00 55/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of blockages B08B 9/027; devices for preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing E03B 7/10; for domestic plumbing installations E03C 1/00; arrangements for sealing leaky tubes or conduits of heat-exchangers F28F 11/00) Energy absorbers; Noise absorbers (in valves F16K 47/00)
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00 43/02 45/00 47/00	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00) adapted to make use of special securing means Pipe units with cleaning aperture and closure therefor Connecting arrangements or other fittings specially adapted to be made of plastics or to be used with pipes made of plastics (packing, for joints, adapted to sealing by fluid pressure F16L 17/00) 	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00 55/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of blockages B08B 9/027; devices for preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing E03B 7/10; for domestic plumbing installations E03C 1/00; arrangements for sealing leaky tubes or conduits of heat-exchangers F28F 11/00) Energy absorbers; Noise absorbers (in valves F16K 47/00) Throttle passages (influencing fluid flow
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00 43/02 45/00 47/00	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00) adapted to make use of special securing means Pipe units with cleaning aperture and closure therefor Connecting arrangements or other fittings specially adapted to be made of plastics or to be used with pipes made of plastics (packing, for joints, adapted to sealing by fluid pressure F16L 17/00) Welded joints; Adhesive joints 	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00 55/00 55/02 55/027	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of blockages B08B 9/027; devices for preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing E03B 7/10; for domestic plumbing installations E03C 1/00; arrangements for sealing leaky tubes or conduits of heat-exchangers F28F 11/00) Energy absorbers; Noise absorbers (in valves F16K 47/00) Throttle passages (influencing fluid flow F15D 1/00; control of fluid flow G05D 7/00) [5]
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00 43/02 45/00 47/00	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00) adapted to make use of special securing means Pipe units with cleaning aperture and closure therefor Connecting arrangements or other fittings specially adapted to be made of plastics or to be used with pipes made of plastics (packing, for joints, adapted to sealing by fluid pressure F16L 17/00) Welded joints; Adhesive joints Welded joints with an electrical resistance 	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00 55/00	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of blockages B08B 9/027; devices for preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing E03B 7/10; for domestic plumbing installations E03C 1/00; arrangements for sealing leaky tubes or conduits of heat-exchangers F28F 11/00) Energy absorbers; Noise absorbers (in valves F16K 47/00) Throttle passages (influencing fluid flow F15D 1/00; control of fluid flow G05D 7/00) [5] Noise absorbers (F16L 55/027 takes
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00 43/02 45/00 47/00 47/02 47/03	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00) adapted to make use of special securing means Pipe units with cleaning aperture and closure therefor Connecting arrangements or other fittings specially adapted to be made of plastics or to be used with pipes made of plastics (packing, for joints, adapted to sealing by fluid pressure F16L 17/00) Welded joints; Adhesive joints Welded joints with an electrical resistance incorporated in the joint [7] 	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00 55/00 55/02 55/027 55/033	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of blockages B08B 9/027; devices for preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing E03B 7/10; for domestic plumbing installations E03C 1/00; arrangements for sealing leaky tubes or conduits of heat-exchangers F28F 11/00) Energy absorbers; Noise absorbers (in valves F16K 47/00) Throttle passages (influencing fluid flow F15D 1/00; control of fluid flow G05D 7/00) [5] Noise absorbers (F16L 55/027 takes precedence) [5]
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00 43/02 45/00 47/00 47/00 47/02 47/03 47/04	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00) adapted to make use of special securing means Pipe units with cleaning aperture and closure therefor Connecting arrangements or other fittings specially adapted to be made of plastics or to be used with pipes made of plastics (packing, for joints, adapted to sealing by fluid pressure F16L 17/00) Welded joints; Adhesive joints Welded joints with an electrical resistance incorporated in the joint [7] with a swivel nut or collar engaging the pipe [2] 	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00 55/00 55/02 55/027	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of blockages B08B 9/027; devices for preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing E03B 7/10; for domestic plumbing installations E03C 1/00; arrangements for sealing leaky tubes or conduits of heat-exchangers F28F 11/00) Energy absorbers; Noise absorbers (in valves F16K 47/00) Throttle passages (influencing fluid flow F15D 1/00; control of fluid flow G05D 7/00) [5] Noise absorbers (F16L 55/027 takes precedence) [5] in the form of specially adapted hangers or
41/08 41/10 41/12 41/14 41/16 41/18 43/00 43/02 45/00 47/00 47/02 47/03	 metal-working) making use of attaching means embracing the pipe Joining pipes to walls or pipes, the joined pipe axis being perpendicular to the plane of a wall or to the axis of another pipe (F16L 41/02 takes precedence) [2] the extremity of the pipe being screwed into the wall [5] using attaching means embracing the pipe [5] by screwing an intermediate part against the inside or outside of the wall [5] the branch pipe comprising fluid cut-off means [5] the branch pipe being movable [7] Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures F16L 45/00; siphons for water-closets E03D 11/18; siphons in general F04F 10/00) adapted to make use of special securing means Pipe units with cleaning aperture and closure therefor Connecting arrangements or other fittings specially adapted to be made of plastics or to be used with pipes made of plastics (packing, for joints, adapted to sealing by fluid pressure F16L 17/00) Welded joints; Adhesive joints Welded joints with an electrical resistance incorporated in the joint [7] 	51/02 51/03 51/04 53/00 55/00 55/02 55/027 55/033 55/035	 lines (telescopic pipes F16L 27/12) making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube comprising two or more bellows [5] making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes, thawing frozen pipes E03B 7/12, E03B 7/14; pipe-line systems, pipe-lines F17D) Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or pipe systems (F16L 1/00-F16L 53/00, F16L 57/00, F16L 59/00 take precedence; repairing or joining pipes on or under water F16L 1/26; nozzles B05B; cleaning of pipes B08B 9/02, e.g. removal of blockages B08B 9/027; devices for preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing E03B 7/10; for domestic plumbing installations E03C 1/00; arrangements for sealing leaky tubes or conduits of heat-exchangers F28F 11/00) Energy absorbers; Noise absorbers (in valves F16K 47/00) Throttle passages (influencing fluid flow F15D 1/00; control of fluid flow G05D 7/00) [5] Noise absorbers (F16L 55/027 takes precedence) [5]

55/045	 specially adapted to prevent or minimise the effects of water hammer [5] 	55/18	 Appliances for use in repairing pipes (F16L 55/10 takes precedence)
55/05	• • • Buffers therefor (accumulators F15B 1/04) [5]	55/24	Preventing accumulation of dirt or other matter in pines a g by tropp by stropper.
	• • • • Pneumatic reservoirs [7]	FF /2C	pipes, e.g. by traps, by strainers
55/053	• • • • the gas in the reservoir being separated	55/26	 Pigs or moles, i.e. devices movable in a pipe or conduit with or without self-contained propulsion
FF /OF 4	from the fluid in the pipe [7]		means (tunnel railway systems B61B 13/10;
55/054	• • • • • the reservoir being placed in or around the pipe from which it is separated by		conveying articles through pipes or tubes, e.g. tube
	a sleeve-shaped membrane [7]		mail systems, B65G 51/00) [5]
55/055	• • • Valves therefor [5]		Note(s)
	Arrangement or mounting of devices, e.g. valves, for		Note(s)
	venting or aerating or draining (arrangement of		1. Pigs or moles specially adapted for particular
	draining devices in water-supply systems E03B 7/08;		applications are classified in the relevant places for the applications, e.g.
	apparatus for draining F16K, F16T; venting or		 stopping flow from or in pipes or hoses
FF /00	aerating devices <u>per se</u> F16K 24/00) [2]		F16L 55/12;
55/09	 Air-conditioning, e.g. de-watering, in pneumatic systems (in general F24) 		 repairing pipes F16L 55/18;
55/10	Means for stopping flow in pipes or hoses		applying liquids or other fluent materials to
33/10	(F16L 29/00, F16L 37/28 take precedence; for		the inside of tubes B05C 7/08;
	covering leaks F16L 55/16; valves F16K) [1, 7]		 cleaning pipes or tubes or systems of pipes or tubes B08B 9/02;
55/103			welding or cutting B23K 37/02;
	pipe [7]		• earth drilling E21B;
55/105	 Closing devices introduced radially into the pipe 		 cleaning chimneys F23J 3/02;
	or hose [5]		 cleaning internal or external surfaces of
55/11	• • Plugs [5]		heat-exchange or heat-transfer conduits F28G;
	• • Caps [5]		measuring, testing G01;
55/12	• • by introducing into the pipe a member expandable		 inspection of vessels in nuclear reactors
55/124	 in situ (inflatable cut-off valves F16K 7/10) introduced radially into the pipe or hose [5] 		G21C 17/003;
	• • introduced axially into the pipe or hose [5]		 inspection or maintenance of pipe-lines or
55/13	• • • the closure device being a plug fixed by		tubes in nuclear installations G21C 17/017;
557 15	plastic deformation [7]		 installing electric, or combined optical and electric, cables or lines H02G.
55/132			2. In this group, it is desirable to add the indexing
	radially deforming the packing [5]		codes of group F16L 101/00.
55/134	• • • • by means of an inflatable packing [7]	55/28	Constructional aspects [6]
55/136		55/30	 of the propulsion means, e.g. towed by
	radially expanding or deforming a split ring,		cables [6]
EE /40	hooks or the like [5]	55/32	• • • being self-contained [6]
55/16	 Devices for covering leaks in pipes or hoses, e.g. hose-menders [1, 7] 	55/34	• • • • the pig or mole being moved step by
55/162	 • from inside the pipe (specially adapted for bends, 	FF /2C	step [6]
337 102	branch units, branching pipes, or the like	55/36	• • • • jet driven [6]
	F16L 55/179) [5, 7]	55/38 55/40	• • • driven by fluid pressure [6]• • of the body [6]
55/163	 a ring, a band or a sleeve being pressed against 	55/40 55/42	• • • • gelled or degradable [6]
	the inner surface of the pipe [7]	55/44	• • • • expandable [6]
55/164	 a sealing fluid being introduced in the pipe 	55/46	 Launching or retrieval of pigs or moles [6]
	(F16L 55/1645 takes precedence) [7]	55/48	 Indicating the position of the pig or mole in the
55/1645	0 0	337 40	pipe or conduit [6]
FF /16F	pipe by means of a tool moving in the pipe [7]		
55/165	• • • a pipe being inserted in the damaged section [5, 7]	57/00	Protection of pipes or objects of similar shape agains
55/168	 from outside the pipe (specially adapted for bends, 		external or internal damage or wear (supporting of
557 100	branch units, branching pipes, or the like		pipes inside other pipes or sleeves F16L 7/00; used in connection with end fittings of hoses F16L 35/00;
	F16L 55/179) [5, 7]		protection of pipes or pipe fittings against corrosion or
55/17	 • by means of rings, bands or sleeves pressed 		incrustation F16L 58/00; protection thereof during
	against the outside surface of the pipe or hose		transport B65D, e.g. B65D 59/00)
	(hose-clips for connecting hoses to rigid	57/02	 against cracking or buckling [7]
55/172	members F16L 33/02) [5, 7] • • • the ring, band or sleeve being tightened by a	57/04	against fire or other external sources of extreme
33/1/2	tangentially arranged threaded pin and a	FF (0.6	heat [7]
	nut [5, 7]	57/06	• against wear (F16L 57/04 takes precedence) [7]
55/175	• • • by using materials which fill a space around the	58/00	Protection of pipes or pipe fittings against corrosion
	pipe before hardening [5, 7]		or incrustation (supporting of pipes inside other pipes
55/178	• • • by clamping an outer gasket against a joint with		or sleeves F16L 7/00; compound tubes F16L 9/14;
EE /450	sleeve or socket [5, 7]		cleaning pipes or tubes B08B 9/02)
55/179	 specially adapted for bends, branch units, branching pipes or the like [7] 		
	orancining bibes or me tive [1]		

58/02	 by means of internal or external coatings (coatings for thermal insulation F16L 59/00; methods or machines for applying coatings, see the relevant places, e.g. B28B 21/94) [2] 	 Arrangements for supporting insulation from the or body insulated, e.g. by means of spacers beto pipe and heat-insulating material; Arrangement specially adapted for supporting insulated bodi 	ween s
58/04	 Coatings characterised by the materials used 	59/125 • • Helical spacers [7]	
	(F16L 58/16 takes precedence; compositions, see	59/13 • • Resilient supports [7]	
58/06	the relevant classes, e.g. C04B) [2] • • by cement, concrete, or the like [2]	59/135 • • Hangers or supports specially adapted for insulated pipes [7]	
58/08	• • • by metal [2]	• Arrangements for the insulation of pipes or pip	0
58/10	• • by rubber or plastics [2]	systems (F16L 59/02-F16L 59/12 take precede	
58/12	• • by tar or bitumen [2]	59/147 • the insulation being located inwardly of the	
58/14	• • by ceramic or vitreous materials [2]	surface of the pipe [5]	outer
58/16	the coating being in the form of a bandage	59/15 • • for underground pipes [7]	
50710	(apparatus for covering cores by winding	59/153 • • for flexible pipes [5]	
	B65H 81/00) [2]	59/16 • • Arrangements specially adapted to local	
58/18	• specially adapted for pipe fittings [2]	requirements at flanges, junctions, valves, o like (means in or on valves for heating or co	
59/00	Thermal insulation in general (heat, sound insulation	F16K 49/00)	
	in buildings E04B; heat insulation of steam engines	59/18 • • • adapted for joints [5]	
	F01B 31/08; heat insulation in rotary piston machines or engines F01C 21/06; heat insulation of pumps	59/20 • • • for non-disconnectable joints [5]	
	F04C 29/04; thermal insulation of pressure vessels	59/21 • • • adapted for expansion-compensation	
	F17C 1/12; vessels not under pressure, with provision	devices [7]	
	for insulation F17C 3/02)	59/22 • • • adapted for bends [5]	
59/02	 Shape or form of insulating materials, with or without coverings integral with the insulating materials (chemical aspects, see the relevant classes) 	Indexing scheme associated with groups F16L 55/26- F16L 55/48, relating to uses and applications of pigs or	
59/04	A A	1 10L 33/40, I clauling to uses and applications of pigs of	
337 U T	 Arrangements using dry fillers, e.g. using slag wool 		
59/05	• • in prefabricated shells or covers [2]	moles. [6]	
59/05	 • in prefabricated shells or covers [2] • Arrangements using an air layer or vacuum • using vacuum (F16L 59/075 takes precedence) [7] 	moles. [6]	
59/05 59/06	 • in prefabricated shells or covers [2] • Arrangements using an air layer or vacuum • using vacuum (F16L 59/075 takes precedence) [7] • the air layer being enclosed by one or more layers 	moles. [6] 101/00 Uses or applications of pigs or moles [6]	
59/05 59/06 59/065	 • in prefabricated shells or covers [2] • Arrangements using an air layer or vacuum • using vacuum (F16L 59/075 takes precedence) [7] • the air layer being enclosed by one or more layers of insulation [7] 	moles. [6] 101/00 Uses or applications of pigs or moles [6]	
59/05 59/06 59/065 59/07	 • in prefabricated shells or covers [2] • Arrangements using an air layer or vacuum • using vacuum (F16L 59/075 takes precedence) [7] • the air layer being enclosed by one or more layers of insulation [7] 	moles. [6] 101/00 Uses or applications of pigs or moles [6] 101/10 • Treating the inside of pipes [6]	
59/05 59/06 59/065 59/07	 • in prefabricated shells or covers [2] • Arrangements using an air layer or vacuum • using vacuum (F16L 59/075 takes precedence) [7] • the air layer being enclosed by one or more layers of insulation [7] • the air layer or the vacuum being delimited by longitudinal channels distributed around the circumference of a tube [7] 	moles. [6] 101/00 Uses or applications of pigs or moles [6] 101/10 • Treating the inside of pipes [6] 101/12 • Cleaning [6]	g.
59/05 59/06 59/065 59/07 59/075	 • in prefabricated shells or covers [2] • Arrangements using an air layer or vacuum • using vacuum (F16L 59/075 takes precedence) [7] • the air layer being enclosed by one or more layers of insulation [7] • the air layer or the vacuum being delimited by longitudinal channels distributed around the circumference of a tube [7] • Means for preventing radiation, e.g. with metal foil 	moles. [6] 101/00 Uses or applications of pigs or moles [6] 101/10 • Treating the inside of pipes [6] 101/12 • • Cleaning [6] 101/14 • • Drying [6]	g.
59/05 59/06 59/065 59/07 59/075	 • in prefabricated shells or covers [2] • Arrangements using an air layer or vacuum • using vacuum (F16L 59/075 takes precedence) [7] • the air layer being enclosed by one or more layers of insulation [7] • the air layer or the vacuum being delimited by longitudinal channels distributed around the circumference of a tube [7] • Means for preventing radiation, e.g. with metal foil • Bandages or covers for the protection of the 	moles. [6] 101/00 Uses or applications of pigs or moles [6] 101/10 • Treating the inside of pipes [6] 101/12 • Cleaning [6] 101/14 • Drying [6] 101/16 • Coating by application of fluent materials, e painting [6] 101/18 • Lining other than coating [6]	g.
59/05 59/06 59/065 59/07 59/075	 • in prefabricated shells or covers [2] • Arrangements using an air layer or vacuum • using vacuum (F16L 59/075 takes precedence) [7] • the air layer being enclosed by one or more layers of insulation [7] • the air layer or the vacuum being delimited by longitudinal channels distributed around the circumference of a tube [7] • Means for preventing radiation, e.g. with metal foil • Bandages or covers for the protection of the insulation, e.g. against the influence of the 	moles. [6] 101/00 Uses or applications of pigs or moles [6] 101/10 • Treating the inside of pipes [6] 101/12 • Cleaning [6] 101/14 • Drying [6] 101/16 • Coating by application of fluent materials, e painting [6]	g.
59/05 59/06 59/065 59/07 59/075	 • in prefabricated shells or covers [2] • Arrangements using an air layer or vacuum • using vacuum (F16L 59/075 takes precedence) [7] • the air layer being enclosed by one or more layers of insulation [7] • the air layer or the vacuum being delimited by longitudinal channels distributed around the circumference of a tube [7] • Means for preventing radiation, e.g. with metal foil • Bandages or covers for the protection of the insulation, e.g. against the influence of the environment or against mechanical damage (integral 	moles. [6] 101/00 Uses or applications of pigs or moles [6] 101/10 • Treating the inside of pipes [6] 101/12 • Cleaning [6] 101/14 • Drying [6] 101/16 • Coating by application of fluent materials, e painting [6] 101/18 • Lining other than coating [6]	g.
59/05 59/06 59/065 59/07 59/075 59/08 59/10	 • in prefabricated shells or covers [2] • Arrangements using an air layer or vacuum • using vacuum (F16L 59/075 takes precedence) [7] • the air layer being enclosed by one or more layers of insulation [7] • the air layer or the vacuum being delimited by longitudinal channels distributed around the circumference of a tube [7] • Means for preventing radiation, e.g. with metal foil • Bandages or covers for the protection of the insulation, e.g. against the influence of the environment or against mechanical damage (integral with insulating materials F16L 59/02) 	moles. [6] 101/00 Uses or applications of pigs or moles [6] 101/10 • Treating the inside of pipes [6] 101/12 • Cleaning [6] 101/14 • Drying [6] 101/16 • Coating by application of fluent materials, e painting [6] 101/18 • Lining other than coating [6] 101/20 • Expelling gases or fluids [6]	g.
59/05 59/06 59/065 59/07 59/075	 • in prefabricated shells or covers [2] • Arrangements using an air layer or vacuum • using vacuum (F16L 59/075 takes precedence) [7] • the air layer being enclosed by one or more layers of insulation [7] • the air layer or the vacuum being delimited by longitudinal channels distributed around the circumference of a tube [7] • Means for preventing radiation, e.g. with metal foil • Bandages or covers for the protection of the insulation, e.g. against the influence of the environment or against mechanical damage (integral 	moles. [6] 101/00 Uses or applications of pigs or moles [6] 101/10 • Treating the inside of pipes [6] 101/12 • Cleaning [6] 101/14 • Drying [6] 101/16 • Coating by application of fluent materials, e painting [6] 101/18 • Lining other than coating [6] 101/20 • Expelling gases or fluids [6] 101/30 • Inspecting, measuring or testing [6] 101/40 • Separating transported fluids [6] 101/50 • Pulling cables or the like [6]	g.
59/05 59/06 59/065 59/07 59/075 59/08 59/10	 • in prefabricated shells or covers [2] • Arrangements using an air layer or vacuum • using vacuum (F16L 59/075 takes precedence) [7] • the air layer being enclosed by one or more layers of insulation [7] • the air layer or the vacuum being delimited by longitudinal channels distributed around the circumference of a tube [7] • Means for preventing radiation, e.g. with metal foil • Bandages or covers for the protection of the insulation, e.g. against the influence of the environment or against mechanical damage (integral with insulating materials F16L 59/02) 	moles. [6] 101/00 Uses or applications of pigs or moles [6] 101/10 • Treating the inside of pipes [6] 101/12 • • Cleaning [6] 101/14 • • Drying [6] 101/16 • • Coating by application of fluent materials, e painting [6] 101/18 • • Lining other than coating [6] 101/20 • Expelling gases or fluids [6] 101/30 • Inspecting, measuring or testing [6] 101/40 • Separating transported fluids [6]	g.
59/05 59/06 59/065 59/07 59/075 59/08 59/10	 • in prefabricated shells or covers [2] • Arrangements using an air layer or vacuum • using vacuum (F16L 59/075 takes precedence) [7] • the air layer being enclosed by one or more layers of insulation [7] • the air layer or the vacuum being delimited by longitudinal channels distributed around the circumference of a tube [7] • Means for preventing radiation, e.g. with metal foil • Bandages or covers for the protection of the insulation, e.g. against the influence of the environment or against mechanical damage (integral with insulating materials F16L 59/02) 	moles. [6] 101/00 Uses or applications of pigs or moles [6] 101/10 • Treating the inside of pipes [6] 101/12 • Cleaning [6] 101/14 • Drying [6] 101/16 • Coating by application of fluent materials, e painting [6] 101/18 • Lining other than coating [6] 101/20 • Expelling gases or fluids [6] 101/30 • Inspecting, measuring or testing [6] 101/40 • Separating transported fluids [6] 101/50 • Pulling cables or the like [6]	g.

Note(s)

Attention is drawn to the following places: B21B 31/02.....Metal-rolling stand frames G01D 11/30.....Supports specially adapted for indicating or recording instruments.

Subclass index

FRAMES, CASINGS, OR BEDS	
Displaceable	3/00
For engines, machines, or apparatus	1/00, 5/00
Foundations; details	9/00, 7/00
STANDS OR SUPPORTS	11/00, 13/00

1/00 Frames or casings of engines, machines, or apparatus; Frames serving as machinery beds [2] 1/02 • for reciprocating engines or similar machines

1/021 • • for housing crankshafts

1/022	• • of tunnel type, i.e. wherein the crankshaft can	11/06	• • allowing pivoting
	only be introduced axially (for engines or	11/08	• • • around a vertical axis
	machines with star-shaped cylinder	11/10	 • • • around a horizontal axis
4 (000	arrangement F16M 1/023)	11/12	• • • in more than one direction
-,	• • • specially adapted for engines or machines with star-shaped cylinder arrangement	11/14	• • • • • with ball-joint (ball-jointed hinges F16C 11/06)
1/024	facilitating assembly of power-transmitting parts of engines or machines, e.g. of connecting-rods	11/16	Details concerning attachment of head-supporting legs, with or without actuation of locking members therefor
1/025	 • • Assembling bearings in casings, e.g. having anchor bolts 	11/18	 with mechanism for moving the apparatus relatively to the stand
1/026	 for housing movable engine or machine parts other 	11/20	Undercarriages with or without wheels
	than crankshafts, e.g. valve-gear housings	11/22	with approximately constant height, e.g. with
1/04 1/08	for rotary engines or similar machinescharacterised by being built-up of sheet material or		constant length of column or of legs (F16M 11/42 takes precedence)
	welded parts	11/24	 changeable in height or length of legs, also for
3/00	Portable or wheeled frames or beds, e.g. for		transport only (F16M 11/42 takes precedence)
3/00	emergency power-supply aggregates, compressor sets (construction of vehicles in general B60-B62)	11/26	• • • by telescoping, with or without folding (details concerning the constructional features of telescoping parts only F16B 7/10)
5/00	Engine beds, i.e. means for supporting engines or machines on foundations	11/28	• • • Undercarriages for supports with one single telescoping pillar
		11/30	• • • • with co-moving side-struts
7/00	Details of attaching or adjusting engine beds, frames, or supporting-legs on foundation or base; Attaching	11/32	• • • Undercarriages for supports with three or more telescoping legs
	non-moving engine parts, e.g. cylinder blocks (elastic	11/34	• • • • Members limiting spreading of legs
	or equivalent mounting for absorbing vibrations F16F,	11/36	• • • • Members preventing slipping of the feet
	especially F16F 15/04)	11/38	• • by folding
9/00	Special layout of foundations with respect to	11/40	• • by means of coilable or bendable legs
3700	machinery to be supported (foundations for machinery E02D 27/44)	11/42	with arrangement for propelling the support
		13/00	Other supports for positioning apparatus or articles
11/00	Stands or trestles as supports for apparatus or articles placed thereon (without heads F16M 13/00; easels or stands for blackboards or the like A47B 97/04;		(heads thereof F16M 11/02; adapted to be stuck in the ground A45F 3/44); Means for steadying hand-held apparatus or articles
	show-stands A47F 7/00; for workmen E04G 1/32; supporting, suspending for lighting devices F21V 21/00;	13/02	• for supporting on, or attaching to, an object, e.g. tree, gate, window-frame, cycle
	special modifications for particular apparatus or articles, see the appropriate subclasses)	13/04	 for supporting on, or holding steady relative to, a person, e.g. by chains
11/02	• Heads	13/06	• also serviceable for other purposes, e.g. to be used as
11/04	 Means for attachment of apparatus; Means allowing adjustment of the apparatus relatively to 	40.400	spade, chair, ski-stick
	the stand	13/08	for use as a walking-cane

F16N LUBRICATING

Note(s)

Attention is drawn to the following places, which cover lubrication of specific apparatus or in particular processes:

A01D 69/12	.Harvesters
B21B 25/04	.Mandrels for metal tube rolling mills
B21B 27/06	Rolls for metal rolling mills
B21D 37/18	.Tools for machines for working metal without removing material
B21J 3/00	.Forging or pressing
B22D 11/07	Moulds for continuous casting of metals
B23C 5/28	.Milling cutters
B23D 59/02, B23D 59/04	.Metal saws
B23Q 11/10, B23Q 11/12	.Machine tools
B25D 17/26	Portable power-driven percussive tools
B26B 19/40	
B27B 13/12	.Band saw blades for wood or the like
B60R 17/00	.Vehicles
B61B 12/08	.Cable systems for railways
B61C 17/08	.Railway locomotives
B61F 17/00	Axle-boxes of rail vehicles
B61K 3/00	Rail or wheel flanges of railways.

	B62D 55/092Endless-track	units for vehicles			
	B65G 45/02Conveyors				
	B66B 7/12Ropes, cables or guides of ele				
D01H 7/20Spindles of machines for spin			twisting	g t	hreads or fibres
	D04B 35/28Knitting machines D05B 71/00Sewing machines				
	D05C 13/04Embroiderin	g machines			
	E01B 7/26Switches for	railways			
	E05B 17/08Locks				
	E05D 11/02Hinges	.1 1 1111			
	E21B 10/22Roller bits fo		1		
	F01C 21/04Rotary-pistor		achines	0	r engines
	F01D 25/18Non-positive				
	F01MMachines or F02C 7/06Gas-turbine				
	F02F 1/20Cylinders of				
	F04B 39/02Pumps for lie				
	F04C 29/02Rotary-pistor		mns fo	r l	imids
	F04D 29/04Non-positive		111p3 10		iquius
	F16C 1/24Flexible shaf				
	F16C 33/10Sliding-conta				
	F16C 33/66Ball or roller				
	F16F 1/24Springs	5carring5			
	F16H 57/04Transmission	ıs			
	F41A 29/04Smallarms of				
	G04B 31/08Clocks				
	H01R 39/56Rotary curre	nt collectors, distributors	or inte	rrı	ıpters
Subclass	·				•
EQUIPM HANDL SPECIAL	ls: reservoirs; conduits; check valves IENT FOR DISTRIBUTION, PROPORTIONII ING OF LUBRICANTS, STORAGE LUBRICATION T MATTER NOT PROVIDED FOR IN OTHE	NG, SAFETY, CONTRO	L, CLE	Ξ <i>Α</i> 	
Lubrica	ion devices or arrangements for oil or grease	-	⁷ 08	•	controlled by means of the temperature of the member to be lubricated
1/00	Constructional modifications of parts of n apparatus for the purpose of lubrication	nachines or 7/	10	•	• incorporating manually-operated regulating means, e.g. spindles
3/00	Devices for supplying lubricant by manua	action			with feed by capillary action, e.g. by wicks
3/00	 delivering oil 	7/	14	•	the lubricant being conveyed from the reservoir by
	Oil cans; Oil syringes				mechanical means (by pumping devices F16N 7/36,
3/04	, , ,				F16N 7/38)
3/06	• • delivering on squeezing	7/	′16 ·	•	 the oil being carried up by a lifting device
3/08	 incorporating a piston-pump 	7/	18	•	• • with one or more feed members fixed on a shaft
3/10	 delivering grease 	7/	/20	•	• • with one or more members moving around the
3/12	 Grease guns 				shaft to be lubricated
		7/	/22	•	• • • shaped as rings
5/00	Apparatus with hand-positioned nozzle su				 with discs, rollers, belts, or the like contacting
	with lubricant under pressure (F16N 3/00	takes	2-7		the shaft to be lubricated
	precedence)	7	/26		Splash lubrication
5/02	 Nozzles or nozzle-valve arrangements the 	reror. e.g.			
	high-pressure grease guns				• Dip lubrication
					the oil being fed or carried along by another fluid
7/00	Arrangements for supplying oil or unspec				Mist lubrication
	lubricant from a stationary reservoir or th	1			 Atomising devices for oil
	equivalent in or on the machine or member	r to De 7/	/36	•	with feed by pumping action of the member to be
	lubricated				lubricated or of a shaft of the machine; Centrifugal
7/02	 with gravity feed or drip lubrication 				lubrication
7/04	 with oil flow promoted by vibration 		/38	•	with a separate pump; Central lubrication systems
7/06	 Arrangements in which the droplets are 				• in a closed circulation system

7/40 • • in a closed circulation system

49

9/00 Arrangements for supplying oil or unspecified **Details of lubricators or lubrication systems** lubricant from a moving reservoir or the equivalent 19/00 Lubricant containers for use in lubricators or (also usable with a stationary reservoir F16N 7/00) lubrication systems 9/02 with reservoir on or in a rotary member 9/04 with reservoir on or in a reciprocating, rocking, or 21/00 Conduits; Junctions; Fittings for lubrication swinging member apertures 21/02 Lubricating nipples 11/00 Arrangements for supplying grease from a stationary 21/04 Nozzles for connection of lubricating equipment to reservoir or the equivalent in or on the machine or member to be lubricated; Grease cups 21/06 Covering members for nipples, conduits, or apertures 11/02 · Hand-actuated grease cups, e.g. Stauffer cups 11/04 Spring-loaded devices 23/00 Special adaptations of check valves 11/06 · Weight-loaded devices with mechanical drive, other than directly by springs 11/08 25/00 Distributing equipment (combined with oil pump or weights (lubricating-pumps F16N 13/00) F16N 13/22) 11/10 · by pressure of another fluid 25/02 · with reciprocating distributing slide valve 11/12 · by centrifugal action 25/04 with rotary distributing member 27/00 **Proportioning devices** 27/02 · Gating equipment 13/00 **Lubricating-pumps** (oil cans with pump F16N 3/08) with reciprocating piston (pumps with distributing 13/02 29/00 Special means in lubricating arrangements or equipment F16N 13/22) systems providing for the indication or detection of undesired conditions; Use of devices responsive to 13/04 Adjustable reciprocating pumps conditions in lubricating arrangements or systems Actuation of lubricating-pumps 13/06 (constructions of apparatus outside the lubricating 13/08 · by hand arrangements or systems, see the relevant classes) with mechanical drive (F16N 13/18 takes 13/10 29/02 · for influencing the supply of lubricant precedence) 29/04 enabling a warning to be given; enabling moving • • • with ratchet 13/12 parts to be stopped 13/14 with cam or wobble-plate on shaft parallel to the pump cylinder or cylinders 31/00 Means for collecting, retaining, or draining-off · · · with fluid drive 13/16 lubricant in or on machines or apparatus 13/18 relative movement of pump parts being Oil catchers; Oil wipers (oil-scraping rings for 31/02 produced by inertia of one of the parts or of a pistons F16J 9/20) driving member 13/20 Rotary pumps (with distributing equipment F16N 13/22) 13/22 with distributing equipment 33/00 Mechanical arrangements for cleaning lubricating equipment; Special racks or the like for use in 15/00 Lubrication with substances other than oil or grease; draining lubricant from machine parts Lubrication characterised by the use of particular lubricants in particular apparatus or conditions (F16N 17/00 takes precedence; lubricating **Care of lubricants** compositions, selection of particular substances as lubricants in general C10M; lubrication specially 35/00 Storage of lubricants in engine-rooms or the like adapted to machines or apparatus provided for in a 37/00 **Equipment for transferring lubricant from one** single other class, see the relevant class for the machine or apparatus) container to another 15/02 37/02 · for filling grease guns with graphite or graphite-containing compositions 15/04 with water 39/00 Arrangements for conditioning of lubricants in the lubricating system (cleaning of lubricating oil, 17/00 Lubrication of machines or apparatus working lubricating compositions C10M) under extreme conditions (additives to lubricating oil or lubricating grease C10M) 39/02 · by cooling 17/02 39/04 · by heating • at high temperature 17/04 39/06 · by filtration · at low temperature 17/06 39/08 in vacuum or under reduced pressure (of rotary · by diluting, e.g. by addition of fuel anodes of X-ray tubes H01J 35/10) 99/00 Subject matter not provided for in other groups of

IPC (2014.01), Section F

this subclass [2006.01]

F16P SAFETY DEVICES IN GENERAL

Note(s)

Attention	is drawn to the following places: A01D 75/18, A01D 75/20Harvesters or mowers					
	A01F 21/00Threshing machines or baling presses					
	B02C 23/04Crushing or disintegrating machines					
	B21B 33/00Rolling of metal					
	B21D 55/00Working sheet metal or tubes, ro	ds or prof	iles without essentially removing material			
	B23B 25/04Turning-machines					
	B23Q 11/00Machine tools					
	B24B 55/00Grinding or polishing machines					
	B25D 17/10Portable power-driven percussive tools					
	B25J 19/06Manipulators					
	B26D 7/22Cutting machines					
	B27G 19/00Wood saws					
	B65B 57/00Packaging machines or apparatus					
	B65G 43/00Conveyors					
	B65H 26/00Web-advancing mechanisms B65H 63/00Web-advancing mechanisms					
	B65H 63/00Handling or winding of thin or filamentary material D01G 31/00Treatment of fibres					
	D01H 13/14Spinning or twisting					
	D05B 83/00Sewing machines					
	F21V 25/00Lighting devices.					
Devices p	protecting or preventing injuries to people	3/12	• with means, e.g. feelers, which in case of the presence of a body part of a person in or near the			
1/00	Safety devices independent of the control or		danger zone influence the control or operation of the			
	operation of any machine (protective devices for the		machine (F16P 3/08 takes precedence)			
	eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand,	3/14	 the means being photocells or other devices 			
	A61F 9/00, A61F 11/00)	5,11	sensitive without mechanical contact			
1/02	 Fixed screens or hoods 	3/16	 with feeling members moved by the machine 			
1/04	 Screens or hoods rotating with rotary shafts 	3/18	 Control arrangements requiring the use of both hands 			
1/06	 specially designed for welding 	3/20	 for electric control systems 			
		3/22	for hydraulic or pneumatic control systems			
3/00	Safety devices acting in conjunction with the control	3/24	for mechanical controls			
	or operation of a machine; Control arrangements	3/4	for incellatifical controls			
	requiring the simultaneous use of two or more parts					

- of the body (F16P 5/00 takes precedence) 3/02 Screens or other safety members moving in synchronism with members which move to and fro
- 3/04 for machines with parts which approach one another during operation, e.g. for stamping presses
- 3/06 in which body parts of the operator are removed from the danger zone on approach of the machine parts
- 3/08 • in connection with the locking of doors, covers, guards, or like members giving access to moving machine parts
- in which the operation of locking the door or other 3/10 member causes the machine to start
- 5/00 Emergency means for rendering ineffective a coupling conveying reciprocating movement if the motion of the driven part is prematurely resisted
- 7/00 Emergency devices preventing damage to a machine or apparatus (F16P 1/00, F16P 3/00, F16P 5/00 take precedence; indicating means, see the appropriate classes)
- 7/02 by causing the machine to stop on the occurrence of dangerous conditions therein (devices in bearings affected by abnormal conditions F16C)

F16S CONSTRUCTIONAL ELEMENTS IN GENERAL; STRUCTURES BUILT-UP FROM SUCH ELEMENTS, IN GENERAL

Note(s)

This subclass does not cover similar elements and structures, restricted to use in the building art, which are covered by subclass E04C.

Sheets, panels, or other members of similar proportions; Constructions comprising assemblies of such members (built-up gratings F16S 3/00; layered products B32B)

Note(s)

may be separately formed. 1/02 • designed for being secured together edge to edge, e.g. at an angle; Assemblies thereof 1/04 • produced by deforming or otherwise working a flat sheet (honeycomb or other core members for layered products B32B 3/00, e.g. B32B 3/12, B32B 3/24, B32B 3/26) 1/06 • by deforming only 1/08 • by cutting or perforating, with or without deformation 1/10 • Composite members, e.g. with ribs or flanges attached (F16S 1/02 takes precedence) 1/12 • of substantial thickness e.g. with varying thickness		In this group, the members may be generally flat or curved, but they may depart from such shape in detail over part or all of their area, e.g. they may be corrugated, ribbed, flanged; ribs, flanges, or the like	1/14	 Assemblies of such members with members of form covered by group F16S 3/00 or F16S 5/00 (such other members being for jointing only F16S 1/02)
at an angle; Assemblies thereof 1/04 • produced by deforming or otherwise working a flat sheet (honeycomb or other core members for layered products B32B 3/00, e.g. B32B 3/12, B32B 3/24, B32B 3/26) 1/06 • by deforming only 1/08 • by cutting or perforating, with or without deformation 1/10 • Composite members, e.g. with ribs or flanges attached (F16S 1/02 takes precedence) 1/12 • of substantial thickness e.g. with varying thickness	1 /02	may be separately formed.	3/00	Elongated members, e.g. profiled members; Assemblies thereof: Gratings or grilles (gratings or
sheet (honeycomb or other core members for layered products B32B 3/00, e.g. B32B 3/12, B32B 3/24, B32B 3/26) 1/06 • by deforming only 1/08 • by cutting or perforating, with or without deformation 1/10 • Composite members, e.g. with ribs or flanges attached (F16S 1/02 takes precedence) 1/12 • of substantial thickness e.g. with varying thickness	1/02			grilles formed from a sheet or the like F16S 1/00,
products B32B 3/00, e.g. B32B 3/12, B32B 3/24, B32B 3/26) 1/06 • by deforming only 1/08 • by cutting or perforating, with or without deformation 1/10 • Composite members, e.g. with ribs or flanges attached (F16S 1/02 takes precedence) 1/12 • of substantial thickness e.g. with varying thickness 3/02 • composed of two or more elongated member secured together side by side 3/04 • designed for being joined to similar memb various relative positions 3/06 • Assemblies of elongated members (F16S 3/04 take precedence) 3/08 • forming frameworks, e.g. gratings	1/04			
1/08 • by cutting on perforating, with or without deformation 1/10 • Composite members, e.g. with ribs or flanges attached (F16S 1/02 takes precedence) 1/12 • of substantial thickness e.g. with varying thickness 1/12 • of substantial thickness e.g. with varying thickness		products B32B 3/00, e.g. B32B 3/12, B32B 3/24,	3/02	 composed of two or more elongated members secured together side by side
 4 by Cutting of perforating, with of without deformation 1/10 Composite members, e.g. with ribs or flanges attached (F16S 1/02 takes precedence) 1/12 of substantial thickness e.g. with varying thickness 1/12 of substantial thickness e.g. with varying thickness 	1/06	• • by deforming only	3/04	designed for being joined to similar members in
attached (F16S 1/02 takes precedence) 3/08 • forming frameworks, e.g. gratings	1/08		3/06	• Assemblies of elongated members (F16S 3/02,
1/12 • of substantial thickness, e.g. with varying thickness,	1/10		3/08	,
With Channels	1/12		5/00	Other constructional members not restricted to an application fully provided for in a single class

F16T STEAM TRAPS OR LIKE APPARATUS FOR DRAINING-OFF LIQUIDS FROM ENCLOSURES PREDOMINANTLY CONTAINING GASES OR VAPOURS

liquid gases conta 1/02 • wi 1/04 • • • 1/06 • • • 1/10 • • • • 1/10 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	m traps or like apparatus for draining-off ds from enclosures predominantly containing s or vapours, e.g. gas lines, steam lines, ainers ith valves controlled thermally by expansion rods by expansion tubes by bimetallic strips or plates by thermally-expansible liquids ith valves controlled by excess or release of	1/20 1/22 1/24 1/26 1/28 1/30 1/32 1/34	 with valves controlled by floats of closed-hollow-body type using levers of upright-open-bucket type using levers of inverted-open-bucket type; of bell type of rocking or tilting type without moving parts other than hand valves, e.g. labyrinth type specially adapted for steam lines of low pressure
1/14 • • • 1/16 • •	displaceable under pressure of incoming condensate	1/38 1/40 1/42 1/45 1/48	 Component parts; Accessories Actuating mechanisms of ball valves Actuating mechanisms of slide valves Means for venting or aerating (separate devices therefor F16K 24/00) [2] Monitoring arrangements for inspecting, e.g. flow of steam and steam condensate